Non-Detriment Findings (NDF) for the export of Shark and Ray species listed in Appendix II of the CITES and harvested from Indian waters



P.B. NO.1603, Kochi -682018, India

# Non-Detriment Findings (NDF) for the export of Shark and Ray species listed in Appendix II of the CITES and harvested from Indian waters

Scalloped hammerhead shark Sphyrna lewini Great hammerhead shark Sphyrna mokarran Smooth hammerhead shark Sphyrna zygaena Oceanic whitetip shark Carcharhinus longimanus Giant Manta ray Manta birostris Alfred/Reef Manta ray Manta alfredi

P.U. Zacharia, Shoba Joe Kizhakudan, Sujitha Thomas, P.P. Manojkumar, Rekha J. Nair, T.M. Najmudeen, G.B. Purushottama, M. Muktha, Swathipriyanka Sen Dash, K.V. Akhilesh & L. Remya.



Indian Council of Agricultural Research Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute P.B. NO.1603, Kochi -682018, India



**Marine Fisheries Policy Series No. 6** 

# Non-Detriment Findings (NDF) for the export of shark and ray species listed in Appendix II of the CITES and harvested from Indian waters

#### Published by

Director ICAR-Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute Post Box No. 1603, Ernakulam North P.O., Kochi – 682 018, Kerala, India www.cmfri.org.in

Email: director@cmfri.org.in Tel: +91-484 2394 867 Fax: +91-484 2394 909

Publication, Production & Co-ordination

Library & Documentation Centre

**Citation**: Zacharia P.U., Shoba Joe Kizhakudan, Sujitha Thomas, P.P. Manojkumar, Rekha J. Nair, T.M. Najmudeen, G.B. Purushottama, M. Muktha, Swathipriyanka Sen Dash, K.V. Akhilesh & L. Remya, 2017. Non-Detriment Findings (NDF) for the export of Shark and Ray species listed in Appendix II of the CITES and harvested from Indian waters. Marine Fisheries Policy Series No. 6 , Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Kochi, India, 240 pp.

ISSN: 2394-8019

© 2017, ICAR-Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute All rights reserved, Materials contained in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without the permission of the Publisher

Printed at: Print Express, Ernakulam

## FOREWORD



CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora) is an international agreement between governments, which aims at the sustainability of wild exploited fauna/flora and ensures that international trade in specimens of wild animals and plants does not threaten their survival. 183 Parties have voluntarily joined CITES in an effort to sustain its resources. Since the trade in wild animals and plants crosses borders between countries, the effort to regulate it requires international cooperation to safeguard certain species from over-exploitation. Five species of sharks and two manta rays

were added to Appendix II at Bangkok (Thailand), CITES CoP16 in 2013, effective from 14 September 2014. The list includes the scalloped hammerhead shark *Sphyrna lewini*, great hammerhead shark *Sphyrna mokarran*, smooth hammerhead shark *Sphyrna zygaena*, oceanic whitetip shark *Carcharhinus longimanus*, porbeagle shark *Lamna nasus*, giant manta ray *Manta birostris* and reef manta ray *Manta alfredi*. Although CITES is legally binding on the Parties, it does not take the place of national laws; rather it provides a framework to be respected by each Party, which has to adopt its own domestic legislation to ensure that CITES is implemented at the national level. Decisions on the extent of trade regulation are usually based on the recommendation of a Non-Detriment Findings study made by a competent Scientific Authority to assess the extent to which the survival of the species would be affected by the trade.

ICAR–Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute has been recognized as the Scientific Authority for CITES in India. Non Detrimental Findings (NDF) document prepared by the Scientific Authority is a prerequisite for the trade of Appendix II listed species in any country. Therefore, this NDF document has been prepared for the four species of sharks and two manta rays available in Indian waters to ascertain its exploitation status in India in a trade outlook. The recommendations of the study are intended as guidance in regulating or allowing international trade of the concerned species and its by-products, as laid down by CITES Appendix II criteria, and subject to existing regulatory laws on shark fin trade implemented by the Government of India.

I compliment the team from the Demersal Fisheries Division in bringing out this valuable document which will help to sustainably manage the population of these species in Indian seas.

(A. Gopalakrishnan)

## CONTENTS

Executive Summary	1
Introduction	4
Hammerhead sharks	7
• Biology	8
Distribution	15
Harvest of the resources	18
Conservation status	21
Threats and mortality	21
Oceanic whitetip shark	23
• Biology	23
Distribution	25
Harvest of the resource	26
Conservation status	28
Threats and mortality	28
Manta rays	29
Biology	29
Distribution	32
Harvest of the resource	35
Conservation status	37
Threats and mortality	37
Fishery management and Recommendations	38
References	41
NDF Worksheets	53
• Sphyrna lewini	54
Sphyrna zygaena	81
• Sphyrna mokarran	109
Carcharhinus longimanus	137
Manta birostris	163
• Manta alfredi	191
Fact sheets	221
• Sphyrna lewini	222
• Sphyrna zygaena	223
• Sphyrna mokarran	224
Carcharhinus longimanus	226
Manta birostris	228
• Manta alfredi	229
Stakeholder Consultations	231

# **Executive Summary**

Five species of sharks and two manta rays were added to Appendix II at Bangkok (Thailand), CITES CoP16 in 2013, effective from 14 September 2014. These include the scalloped hammerhead shark *Sphyrna lewini*, great hammerhead shark *Sphyrna mokarran*, smooth hammerhead shark *Sphyrna zygaena*, oceanic whitetip shark *Carcharhinus longimanus*, porbeagle shark *Lamna nasus*, giant manta ray *Manta birostris* and reef manta ray *Manta alfredi*. The giant manta ray, the reef manta ray, the oceanic whitetip shark, the porbeagle shark and the smooth hammerhead shark are listed as Vulnerable on the IUCN Red List. The scalloped and great hammerhead sharks are listed as Endangered, thereby considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction. While the porbeagle shark is not known to occur in Indian waters, all the other species listed above are relevant to India.

The inclusion of these species under Appendix II renders trade of the products from these species traceable through the CITES certification system. While the listing does not imply a ban in commercial trade it implies that trade would be regulated with transparency and accountability.

Decisions on the extent of trade regulation are usually based on the recommendation of a Non-Detriment Findings study made by a competent Scientific Authority to assess the extent to which the survival of the species would be affected by the trade. Nondetriment finding (NDF) document is part of those CITES requirements for the trade of Appendix II listed species prepared by a Scientific Authority considering their population status, distribution, population trend, harvest, trade information and other biological and ecological factors; and advising whether such export will not be detrimental to the survival of that species.

ICAR –Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute has been recognized as the Scientific Authority for NDF document preparation in India. This document has been prepared at the behest of the Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change. The study and its results are based on the following –

- Real-time data on fishery trends in India
- Data collected by CMFRI on biology of the different species
- Data on shark fin trade in India
- Published information on biology and behavior of different species from different parts of the world

The procedures set out in the CITES Non-Detriment Findings Guidance for shark species (2<sup>nd</sup> revised version) by Victora Munday-Taylor et al. (2014) for BfN Federal

Agency for Nature Conservation published by TRAFFIC has been used as a guidance for preparation of this document.

The hammerheads are fished worldwide and global catch estimates show a fluctuating trend over the years. In Indian waters the hammerhead sharks show a declining trend. Trawl is the major gear by which these sharks are caught, followed by gill net and hook and line. There is no targeted fishery of hammerhead sharks and they form a by-catch in the fishery. *Sphyrna lewini* forms only 0.73 % of the total shark landings in India. Reports of species-wise landing of *S. mokarran* is limited in India since the catches are dominated mostly by *S. lewini* and it is not easy to distinguish the species when contribution to the bulk is negligible, as in the case of *S. mokarran*. The all-India average landing during 2007-2015 was only 9 t. The average landing of *S. zygaena* during 2007-2015 was 59 t. Several traits increase the susceptibility of hammerheads to capture, including increased risk due to their unique head sharks to aggregate in nearshore and coastal waters make it more susceptible to capture. In most of the maritime states of India, juveniles of these species are landed by fishing vessels operating in coastal waters.

There is no targeted fishery of the oceanic whitetip shark in Indian waters but it is often landed as by-catch of pelagic longline and gill net fisheries. Cochin Fisheries Harbour on the south-west coast of India is the major landing centre for this shark. The landings steadily increased from 1.3 t in 2007 to 381.2 t in 2014; it has since then decreased to 283.6 t in 2015. Large size, slow growth, long lifespan, high trophic level, low fecundity and long gestation period make the oceanic whitetip shark particularly vulnerable to population depletion through unregulated fishing. However, at present there is no targeted fishing for this species in Indian waters; it is landed as by-catch of other fisheries. A major threat to the stock in Indian waters is the low mean size of 60 cm TL in the landings, which is below the size at maturity estimated for the species from different localities, including India.

The giant manta ray *Manta birostris* is known to occur in Indian waters, both in the Arabian sea and the Bay of Bengal; a good stock of this species is believed to exist in the waters between the India peninsula and Sri Lanka. This species is often encountered as by-catch in the fishery. Although the distribution range of *Manta alfredi* extends across Indian waters, this species is seldom encountered in the fishery and there is not much information on the presence of resident stocks in these waters. While the full extent of mobulid landings in India is not known, numerous published references document significant manta and mobula ray landings from the Indian coastal trawl, gillnet and longline fisheries. Given the vast size of the Indian trawl and gillnet fleets and limited fisheries insight, the landings of mobulids in these fisheries may be significantly underreported. Likewise, with well-organized harpoon fisheries for

*M. birostris* reported on both east and west coasts of India with no landings data available, there is again the strong possibility of significant landings going unaccounted for in the fisheries data. To properly estimate total manta and mobula ray landings in India, further investigation is required.

From the information available on the fishery and stock status of hammerhead sharks and oceanic whitetip shark in Indian waters, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present, the fishery does not pose a serious threat to the stocks of these species, provided there is a check on the exploitation of juvenile hammerheads from the inshore waters. Positive NDFs are therefore recommended, and international trade in these sharks and their by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on shark fin trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the sharks are not targeted by a particular fishing fleet, gear or method, and the landings are not consistent throughout the year, it is not possible to fix recommended harvest levels.

From the information available on the fishery and stock status of manta rays in Indian waters, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present the extent of threat posed to the stock cannot be clearly assessed. Collection and analysis of data on fishery and trade of this species must be continued for three more years. The NDF study can be taken up after three years, during which time international trade in this ray and its by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on elasmobranch trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the species is characterised by high biological vulnerability, a precautionary approach is recommended, which includes intensive awareness generation among stakeholders.

# Introduction

India is a party to several international conventions/treaties/institutions related to wildlife conservation, viz., Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of wild fauna and flora (CITES), International Whaling Commission (IWC), United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization-World Heritage Committee (UNESCO-WHC), the Convention on Migratory Species (CMS) etc.

CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora) is an international agreement between governments, which aims at the sustainability of wild exploited fauna/flora and ensures that international trade in specimens of wild animals and plants does not threaten their survival. 183 countries are party to CITES.

Wild exploitation for international trade is a major conservation challenge and CITES functions in putting certain controls over the trade of selected species to prevent over-exploitation. Today, more than 35,000 species of animals and plants are protected through CITES listing, based upon the extent of threat to their survival. Each protected species or population is included in any one of three lists, in its varying degree of protection, known as Appendices.

Appendix II includes species not necessarily threatened with extinction, but in which trade must be controlled to avoid utilization incompatible with their survival. International trade in specimens of Appendix II species is allowed only by the granting of an export permit or re-export certificate.

Sharks are keystone species and their abundance and health are critical to the balance of the marine ecosystem. Five species of sharks and all manta rays (2 species) were added to Appendix II at Bangkok (Thailand), CITES CoP16 in 2013. These include the oceanic whitetip shark, the porbeagle shark, scalloped, smooth and great hammerhead sharks, as well as the great and reef manta rays. This effective date was delayed by 18 months, i.e. until 14 September 2014. The listings of these species under Appendix II renders trade of the products from these species traceable through the CITES certification system. The listing does not imply a ban in commercial trade; but instead trade would be regulated with transparency and accountability. The giant manta ray, the reef manta ray, the oceanic whitetip shark, the porbeagle shark and the smooth hammerhead shark are listed as Vulnerable on the IUCN Red List. The scalloped and great hammerhead sharks are listed as Endangered, thereby considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction. Given that most of these shark species are highly migratory and traverse the waters of many nations, it is imperative that all such nations come together to form cohesive and structured plans for implementation of shark conservation measures.

Non-detriment finding (NDF) document is part of those CITES requirements for the trade of Appendix II listed species prepared by a Scientific Authority considering their population status, distribution, population trend, harvest trade information and other biological and ecological factors and advising whether such export will or will not be detrimental to the survival of that species, Scientific Authority shall monitor both the export permits granted by that country for specimens of species included in Appendix II and the actual exports of such specimens. Whenever a Scientific Authority determines that the export of specimens of any such species should be limited in order to maintain that species throughout its range at a level consistent with its role in the ecosystems in which it occurs and well above the level at which that species might become eligible for inclusion in Appendix I, the Scientific Authority shall advise the appropriate Management Authority of suitable measures to be taken to limit the grant of export permits for specimens of that species. The NDF is an effective advice by the CITES Scientific Authority of the exporting country on the effect of proposed trade on survival of the species. The recommendations of the NDF study can have a direct bearing on fishery regulating policies adopted by a member country as the NDF accounts for the impact of existing fishery on the stock status of the species in that region.

CMFRI has been recognized as the Scientific Authority for NDF document preparation in India. This document has been prepared at the behest of the Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change. The study and its results are based on the following –

- Real-time data on fishery trends in India
- Data collected by CMFRI on biology of the different species
- Data on shark fin trade in India
- Published information on biology and behavior of different species from different parts of the world

The recommendations of the study are intended as guidance in regulating or allowing international trade of the concerned species and their by-products, as laid down by CITES Appendix II criteria, and subject to existing regulatory laws on shark fin trade implemented by the Government of India.

## Hammerhead sharks

Hammerhead sharks are a small but common genus of sharks of the family Sphyrnidae. They are easily identified from their heads which have laterally expanded blades that resemble the shape of "a double-bitted axe in profile"; this unique head shape is perhaps of advantage in increasing manoeuvring capabilities and sensory capacity particularly in tracking their prey (Compagno, 1984). Hammerheads are plain grey or brown on top and white underneath. These sharks exhibit vivipary, *i.e.*, the embryos develop *in utero* and are fed by a yolk sac placenta. They are obligate ram ventilators (i.e. they need to swim to get oxygen from the water) (Compagno, 1984).

#### Scalloped hammerhead shark Sphyrna lewini (Griffith & Smith 1834)

The scalloped hammerhead shark Sphyrna lewini is distinguished from other hammerheads by a marked central indentation on the anterior margin of the head, along with two more indentations on each side of this central indentation, giving the head a "scalloped" appearance. It has a broadly arched mouth and the rear margin of the head is slightly swept backward. The dentition of the scalloped hammerhead consists of small, narrow, and triangular teeth with smooth edges (often slightly serrated in larger individuals), and is similar in both jaws. The front teeth are erect while subsequent teeth have oblique cusps, and the lower teeth are more erect than the upper teeth (Bester, 2011a). The body of the scalloped hammerhead is fusiform, with a large first dorsal fin and low second dorsal and pelvic fins. The first dorsal fin is moderately hooked with its origin over or slightly behind the pectoral fin insertions and the rear tip in front of the pelvic fin origins. The height of the second dorsal fin is less than the anal fin height and has a posterior margin that is approximately twice the height of the fin, with the free rear tip almost reaching the precaudal pit. The pelvic fins have relatively straight rear margins while the anal fin is deeply notched on the posterior margin (Compagno, 1984). The scalloped hammerhead generally has a uniform grey, greyish brown, bronze, or olive coloration on top of the body that shades to white on the underside with dusky or black pectoral fin tips.

#### Great hammerhead shark Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell 1837)

The great hammerhead shark *Sphyrna mokkaran* has a very straight and square hammer head (cephalophoil) which differentiates it from the smooth and scalloped hammerheads (Bester, 2011b). The front margin of the head is gently curved in juveniles in contrast to the nearly straight margin with a shallow notch at the middle in adult great hammerheads. The body is coloured grey-brown above and light below, without fin markings (Fischer and Bianchi, 1984). Another distinguishing characteristic of the great hammerhead is the curved rear margin of the pelvic fins whereas the scalloped hammerhead has straight posterior edges (CoP16 Prop. 43). The pectoral

fin of *S. mokarran* is more falcate, much narrower and sharply pointed than in other hammerheads. The upper to lower caudal ratio and post-ventral margin ratio is larger in *S. mokarran* than in *S. lewini*. The tip of the lower caudal lobe has a small dusky black mark and the ventral tip of the pectoral fin is black in great hammerheads. Total vertebral centra are 197 to 212 (Marshall and Barone, 2016).

#### Smooth hammerhead shark Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus 1758)

The smooth hammerhead shark Sphyrna zygaena is characterised by the absence of the prominent scalloped indentation but with lateral indentations. The cephalophoil in S. zygaena is very wide but longitudinally short, its width being 26 to 29% of total length. The posterior margin of the head is wide and angled posterolaterally. Prenarial grooves are well-developed and situated anteromedial to the nostrils (Compagno, 1981). The rear tip of first dorsal fin is well ahead of pelvic-fin origin. The second dorsal fin is low, its height being less than that of the anal fin, and has a shallowly concave posterior margin with long inner margin about twice fin height; it ends well in front of the upper caudal origin. Pelvic fins are not falcate and have straight or slightly concave posterior margins. The posterior margin of the anal fin is deeply notched. Total vertebral centra are 193 to 206 (FAO Smartfish, 2014). The body colour is more olive-brown in S. zygaena and its ventral colour is stark white in contrast, whereas in S. lewini there is no clear difference between dorsal and ventral skin; dorsal colour is more grey in *S. lewini*. The ventral tip colour of the pectoral fin tapers distally along the posterior margin in S. zygaena, whereas in S. mokarran it is concentrated around the fin tip (Marshall and Barone, 2016).

#### BIOLOGY

#### Growth

#### Sphyrna lewini

This is a large shark, growing to >3m in total length (TL). The maximum size reported for the species globally was 370-420 cm (Compagno, 1984). It has a long lifespan of about 20-30 years and is a late maturing species. Studies from Indian waters are sparse; the size common in the fishery is reported to be 18-260 cm (CMFRI, 2015). The maximum size reported from India is 430 cm and the longevity is estimated as 35 years; the females are expected to mature at 210 cm TL (Kizhakudan et al., 2015). Table 1 presents a comparison of estimates of maximum size and age, and size and age at maturity from different localities. Asymptotic size also varies from region to region. *S. lewini* is reported to grow slowly in western Atlantic having smaller asymptotic size compared to eastern and western Pacific. The asymptotic length ranged from 300 cm (Brazil) to 519 cm (South Africa). In Indian waters, preliminary estimates indicate the  $L_{\infty}$  to be 476.6 cm (CMFRI, 2015, unpublished).

# Table 1. Measures of maximum size, age and size at maturity from different locations for male and female *S. lewini*

	Sex	Measure (TL cm)	Location	References
Max. size	F	346 260 317 331 307 295 430	N Australia Temperate Indonesia Taiwan South Africa Porto novo, India Kochi, India	Stevens & Lyle, 1989 Harry et al., 2011 White et al., 2008 Chen et al., 1988, 1990 Bass et al., 1975 Raje et al., 2007 Kizhakudan et al., 2015
	М	370-420 290 240 301 321 301 295 252	Global Temperate Indonesia Taiwan SW Atlantic N Australia South Africa Kochi, India	Compagno, 1984 Harry et al., 2011 White et al., 2008 Chen et al., 1988, 1990 Hazin et al., 2001 Stevens & Lyle, 1989 Bass et al., 1975 CMFRI, 2015 (unpublished)
Size at maturity	F	240 212 250 220-240 200 210 212 180 210	SW Atlantic Global Gulf of Mexico Indonesia N Australia Taiwan South Africa Port novo, India India	Hazin et al., 2001 Compagno, 1984 Branstetter, 1987 White et al., 2008 Stevens & Lyle, 1989 Chen et al., 1988, 1990 Bass et al., 1975 Raje et al., 2007 Kizhakudan et. al., 2015
	М	180-200 140-165 180 170-190 135-161 129-199	SW Atlantic Global Gulf of Mexico Indonesia N Australia E Australia	Hazin et al., 2001 Compagno, 1984 Branstetter, 1987 White et al., 2008 Stevens & Lyle, 1989 Harry et al., 2011
Max. age (years)	F	35 38.5 21	Gulf of Mexico Atlantic/Gulf of Mexico E. Australia	Branstetter, 1987 Piercy et al., 2007 Harry et al., 2011
	М	22-30 26.6 15	Gulf of Mexico Atlantic/Gulf of Mexico E Australia	Branstetter, 1987 Piercy et al., 2007 Harry et al., 2011
Age at	М	15	Gulf of Mexico	Stevens & Lyle, 1989
maturity (years)	F	9-10 3-9	Gulf of Mexico E Australia	Stevens & Lyle, 1989 Harry et al., 2011

#### Length-weight relationship of S. lewini in Indian waters

The length weight relationship was calculated as

W=0.003533 L <sup>3.07015</sup>	(M)	$(r^2 = 0.957)$
W= $0.005399 L^{2.96917}$	(F)	$(r^2 = 0.99)$
W= 0.0051 L <sup>2.98103</sup>	(pooled)	$(r^2 = 0.99)$

#### Sphyrna mokarran

The great hammerhead shark is the largest of all hammerheads with maximum total size reported for the adult being 550 to 610 cm (Compagno, 1998; Compagno et al., 2005). Last and Stevens (2009) report that a size of 450 cm is more common for a mature adult. Great hammerheads are inherently vulnerable to overexploitation due to their long lifespan (estimated at 44 years), slow growth, prolonged reproductive cycles with an 11-month gestation period and pupping activity once in two years (Fact Sheet-CMS). The size at maturity reported for males is 225 cm and for females, 210 to 228 cm (Last and Stevens, 2009). Studies from Indian waters are lacking. In South Africa, 50% of males and females are mature at 309 cm and 336 cm respectively (Cliff, 1995). In Australia, the litter size ranges from 6 to 33 (maximum 42) (Stevens and Lyle, 1989). A comparison of maximum size and age estimates and size/age at maturity estimates from different localities is given in Table 2 while estimates of growth parameters of great hammerheads are given in Table 3.

	Sex	Measure (TL cm)	Location	References
Max size	F	482 – 549 326 439.1	Global South Africa E Australia	Compagno, 1984 Cliff, 1995 Harry et al., 2011
	М	341 264 369.1	Global South Africa E Australia	Compagno, 1984 Cliff, 1995 Harry et al., 2011
Size at maturity	F	250-300 210 237 227.9	Global Northern Australia South Africa E Australia	Compagno, 1984 Stevens and Lyle, 1989 Cliff, 1995 Harry et al., 2011
	М	234-269 225 217 227.9	Global Northern Australia South Africa E Australia	Compagno, 1984 Stevens and Lyle, 1989 Cliff, 1995 Harry et al., 2011
Max age (years)	F	44 39.1	Gulf of Mexico E Australia	Piercy et al, 2010 Harry et al., 2011
	М	31.7	E Australia	Harry et al., 2011

Table 2. Measures of maximum	size, age,	size at	maturity	from	different locations f	or
S. mokarran						

Non-detriment Findings for the export of shark and ray species

Age at maturity	М	8.3	E Australia	Harry et al., 2011
	F	8.3	E Australia	Harry et al., 2011

Parameters	Sex		Location	References
$L_{\infty}$ (cm)		402.7 (sexes pooled)	E Australia	Harry et al., 2011
∞ ( <sup>-</sup> )	F	307.8 (FL)	Gulf of Mexico	Piercy et al, 2010
	Μ	264.2 (FL)	Gulf of Mexico	Piercy et al, 2010
K (year <sup>-1</sup> )		0.079 (sexes pooled)	E Australia	Harry et al., 2011
	F	0.11	Gulf of Mexico	Piercy et al., 2010
	Μ	0.16	Gulf of Mexico	Piercy et al., 2010
L <sub>0</sub> (cm)		70	E Australia	Harry et al., 2011
t <sub>0</sub> (year)		-1.99	Gulf of Mexico	Piercy et al, 2010

Table 3. Growth	parameters of	great ha	mmerhead	shark S.	mokarran
-----------------	---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

#### Sphyrna zygaena

The maximum reported size of *Sphyrna zygaena* is 370-400 cm (Compagno, 1984). Males mature at around 250-260 cm TL, while females mature at 265 cm TL (Stevens, 1984). The life span of *S. zygaena* is thought to be 20 years or longer. Adults are found to occur singly or in small groups (Bester, 2008). Studies from Indian waters are sparse. Table 4 presents estimates of maximum size and age and size at maturity from different localities around the globe while Table 5 presents growth parameter estimates for *S. zygaena*.

Table 4. Measures of maximum size, age, size at maturity from different locations for male and females of *S. zygaena* 

	Sex	Measure (TL cm)	Location	References
Max size	F	370-400	Global	Compagno, 1984
	М	370-400	Global	Compagno, 1984
Size at maturity	F	265 270 200	E Australia Global Gulf of California	Stevens, 1984 Bester, 2011c Nava and Farias, 2014
	М	250-260 210.25 193.7 210-240	E Australia Global Gulf of California Global	Stevens, 1984 Nava and Farias, 2014 Ritte, 2001
Max age (years)	F	18	Eastern Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011
	М	21	Eastern Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011

Parameters	Sex		Location	References	
$L_{\infty}$ (cm)		277.7 (combined) E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean 362.25 (combined) Kerala, India		Coelho et al., 2011 Manjusha et al., 2011	
	F	285 (FL)	E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011	
	М	272 (FL)	E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011	
K (year-1)		0.06 (combined) 0.23(combined)	E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean Kerala, India	Coelho et al., 2011 Manjusha et al., 2011	
	F	0.07	E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011	
	М	0.06	E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011	
L <sub>0</sub> (cm)		29	E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011	
t <sub>0</sub> (year)		-8.3	E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean	Coelho et al., 2011	

Table 5. Growth parameters of smooth hammerhead shark S. zygaena

## Reproduction

### Sphyrna lewini

The scalloped hammerhead shark is viviparous (i.e., gives birth to live young), with a gestation period of 9-12 months (Branstetter, 1987; Stevens and Lyle, 1989), which may be followed by a one-year resting period (Liu and Chen, 1999). The age at maturity varies from region to region (Table 1). Females move inshore for breeding and often use near-shore nurseries (Duncan et al., 2006). The litter size is between 1 to 41 pups (Baum et al., 2007).

In Indian waters the breeding season is reported to be from August to October (Raje et al., 2007). The litter size is found to be 38-40. The size at birth ranges from 38-57 cm (Table 6). Observations along the Karnataka coast, India, indicate the size at birth to be 38-40 cm for a female of 285 cm. However small size groups ranging from 18-29 cm have also been observed in the fishery (CMFRI, 2015) probably indicating a much lower size at birth or exploitation of pregnant sharks, which is more likely to be the case. The occurrence of juveniles (>50%) in inshore water fishery in most of the maritime states of India shows that the females move towards the coast for breeding; the maximum density of juveniles were recorded from near shore waters during August to December (CMFRI, 2015). There have been suggestions that *S. lewini* may exhibit natal philopatry; however, recent mtDNA evidence does not support this, suggesting instead that they stray between proximal nursery areas (Duncan et al., 2006).

Non-detriment Findings for the export of shark and ray species

		Location	Reference
Litter size	2-21	SW Atlantic/E Australia	Hazin et al., 2001
(no.s)	1-25	Australia	Noriega et al., 2011
	12-41	World	Baum et al., 2007
	15-31	World	Compagno, 1984
	14-41	Indonesia	White et al., 2008
	13-23	N Australia	Stevens and Lyle, 1989
	38-40	Karnataka, India	CMFRI, 2015. Unpublished
Size at birth	45-55	E Australia	Baum et al., 2007
(cm)	42-55	Global	Compagno, 1984
	45-50	N Australia	Stevens and Lyle, 1989
	39-57	Indonesia	White et al., 2008
	12-41	India	Kizhakudan et al., 2015
Breeding	Year round (peak in	E Australia	Harry et al. (2011)
season	late spring/summer)		
	Year round (peak in	Indonesia	White et al. (2008)
	Oct-Nov).		
	Summer	South Africa	Chen et al., (1988), (1990)
	Summer	NE Taiwan	Bass et al (1975)
	Aug-Oct	PortoNovo, India	Raje et al., 2007

Table 6. Reproductive traits of scalloped hammerhead shark S. lewini

#### Sphyrna mokarran

The great hammerhead shark is viviparous, with a gestation period of 11 months (Stevens and Lyle, 1989); size at birth is 50-70 cm. Reports are scanty regarding the reproduction of great hammerheads in the Indian waters, whereas in Australia pups are known to be born between December and January and during late spring to summer in the Northern Hemisphere (Last and Stevens, 2009). Females breed only once every two years. There is not much published information on reproductive behaviour of great hammerhead. The available information has been compiled and presented in Table 7.

		Location	Reference
Litter size (nos.)	13-56 6 - 42 15	Global Global Northern Australia	Sharksider.com Compagno, 1984 Stevens and Lyle, 1989
Size at birth (cm)	50 – 70 65 46.5-56.3		Compagno, 1984 Stevens and Lyle, 1989 Harry et al., 2011
Breeding season	January Spring and early summer		Stevens and Lyle, 1989 Clark and Von Schmidt, 1965

Table 7. Reproductive	traits of great h	ammerhead shar	k S. mokarran

#### Sphyrna zygaena

The smooth hammerhead is viviparous with a gestation period of 10-11 months. Birth occurs during summer months. The litter size is large, ranging from 20 to 40 pups. Pups measure approximately 20 inches (50 cm) length at birth (Bester, 2011c). There is no information on reproduction of *S. zygaena* in Indian waters.

		Location	Reference
Litter size (no.s)	30-40 20-40 29-37 20-49	Global Global Global E Australia	CoP16 Prop. 43 Bester, 2011c Ritte, 2001 Stevens, 1984
Size at birth (cm)	50-61 29-39 50 50-60	Global E. Equatorial Atlantic Ocean Global Global	Compagno, 1984 Coelho et al., 2011 Bester, 2011c Ritte, 2001
Breeding season	January-March Summer	E Australia Global	Stevens, 1984 Bester, 2011c

Table 8.	Reproductive	traits of smooth	hammerhead	shark S. zygaena

### Diet

*Sphyrna lewini* occupies a high trophic level in the ecosystem. These sharks are reported to prey upon a range of food items including bony fish, other sharks, cephalopods and crustaceans (Compagno, 1984). Diet of the species from Indian waters includes sardines, anchovies, eels, catfishes, halfbeaks, mullets, lizardfishes, barracudas, mackerel, goatfish, parrotfish, gobies, sharks, rays, squid, octopus, crabs and lobsters. In a recent study along the west coast of India, the diet of the species was found to consist of sardines, the golden anchovy *Coilia dussumeri*, the non-penaeid shrimp *Acetes* sp., the ribbonfish *Trichurus lepturus*, croakers (*Otolithes* sp.), silverbellies (*Leiognathus* spp.), trevallies (*Caranx* spp.), penaeid shrimp (*Solenocera* sp.), shrimp scad (*Alepes* sp.) and cardinal fishes (*Apogon* spp.) (CMFRI, unpublished data).

*Sphyrna mokarran* are active high trophic level predators, preying upon a wide variety of marine organisms, and they eat a range of food items including bony fish, elasmobranchs, cephalopods and crustaceans (Compagno, 1984; Last and Stevens, 2009; Strong et al., 1990). Their favourite prey items are stingrays, crabs, squids, octopus, and lobsters while commonly consumed bony fish are groupers, catfishes, jacks, grunts, and flatfishes. They exhibit cannibalism, eating individuals of their own species. They feed primarily at dusk along the seafloor as well as near the surface using their complex electro-sensory system to locate prey (Bester, 2011b).

Non-detriment Findings for the export of shark and ray species

*Sphyrna zygaena* is primarily a piscivore, feeding on a variety of bony fishes including clupeids and small scombrids as well as elasmobranchs such as smaller sharks and stingrays. Skates and stingrays form a major component of their diet in inshore locations. Invertebrate prey include benthic crustaceans and cephalopods (Bester, 2011c; Compagno, 1984). Squid and teleosts are the most common prey (Stevens, 1984). The presence of crustaceans in the diet of smooth hammerhead has also been reported (Bass et al., 1975; Compagno, 1984; Last and Stevens, 2009).

### DISTRIBUTION

#### **Global Distribution and Habitat**

*Sphyrna lewini* is a circumglobal species occurring in coastal warm temperate and tropical seas (Compagno, 1984) (Fig 1). It is highly mobile and partly migratory and is possibly the most abundant of the hammerhead sharks (Maguire et al., 2006). It occurs over continental and insular shelves, as well as adjacent deep waters, but is seldom found in waters cooler than 22°C (Compagno, 1984; Schulze-Haugen and Kohler, 2003). The range of occurrence extends from the intertidal and surface zones to depths up to 450-512 m (Sanches, 1991; Klimley, 1993). It has been documented to dive occasionally to still deeper waters (Jorgensen et al., 2009), and also known to enter enclosed bays and estuaries. Both juveniles and adult scalloped hammerhead sharks occur as solitary individuals, pairs, or in schools (Compagno, 1984).

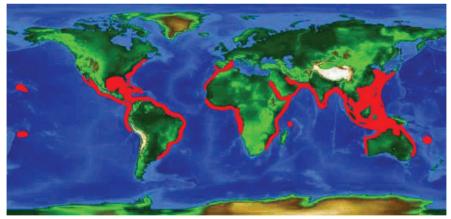
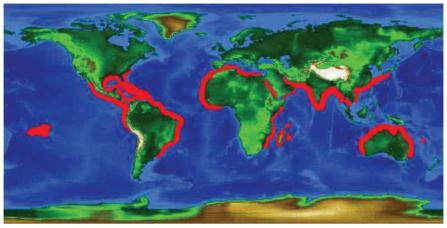


Fig. 1. Global Distribution of Sphyrna lewini (Source: Bester 2011a)

*Sphyrna mokarran* is a circumglobal species occurring in coastal warm temperate and tropical seas (Compagno, 1984) (Fig. 2). The great hammerhead is found in the western Atlantic Ocean from North Carolina in the United States, south to Uruguay, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea (Compagno, 1984). It occurs from Morocco to Senegal, including the Mediterranean Sea in the eastern Atlantic Ocean. In the eastern Pacific Ocean, the range of distribution of the great hammerhead is from southern Baja California in the United States, south to Peru. It is abundant in the Indian Ocean

in the range of Indo-Pacific region from Ryukyu Island to New Caledonia and French Polynesia (WildEarth Guardians, 2012). The great hammerhead is present in coastal and semi-oceanic regions and can be found far offshore to depths of 300 m as well as in shallow coastal areas such as over continental shelves and lagoons. It migrates seasonally, moving poleward to cooler waters during the summer months.



**Fig. 2. Global Distribution of** *Sphyrna mokarran* Source: Petition to List the Great Hammerhead Shark under the ESA, 2012

*Sphyrna zygaena* has a worldwide distribution. The occurrence of this species in the western Atlantic Ocean is from Canada south to the Virgin Islands and from Brazil south to Argentina, while in the eastern Atlantic it appears from the British Isles south to Côte d'Ivoire, including the Mediterranean Sea. The smooth hammerhead is present in the Western Indian Ocean also, off the coasts of South Africa, India, and Sri Lanka. The distribution within the Pacific Ocean includes from Vietnam to Japan and Australia and New Zealand in the west, the Hawaiian Islands in the central region, and California (U.S.), Panama, Galapagos, Ecuador and Chile in the east (Bester, 2011c).

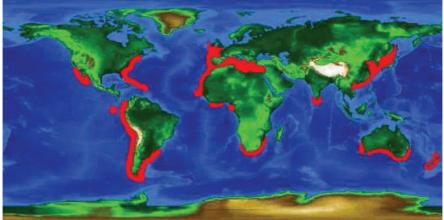


Fig. 3. Global Distribution of Sphyrna zygaena (Source: Bester, 2011c)

#### **Distribution in India**

*Sphyrna lewini* is reported from western Indian Ocean (eastern Arabian Sea) and eastern Indian Ocean (western Bay of Bengal) including the seas around Andaman and Nicobar Islands. The landings are recorded from east and west coasts of India (Fig 4).

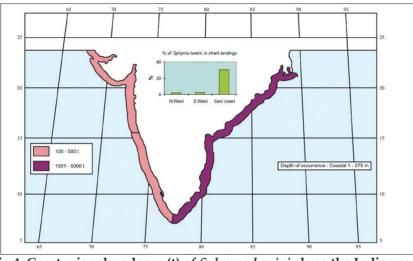


Fig 4. Coast-wise abundance (t) of *Sphyrna lewini* along the Indian coast (Source: Raje et al., 2007)

*Sphyrna mokarran* is reported from western Indian Ocean (eastern Arabian Sea) and eastern Indian Ocean (western Bay of Bengal) including the seas around Andaman and Nicobar Islands. The landings are recorded from east and west coasts of India (Fig. 5).

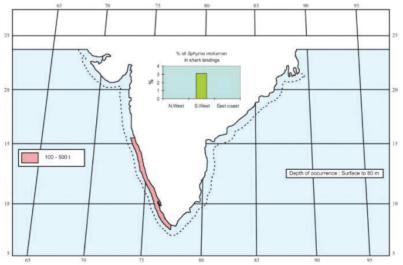


Fig. 5. Coast-wise abundance (t) of *Sphyrna mokarran* along the Indian coast (Source: Raje et al., 2007)

*Sphyrna zygaena* is reported from western Indian Ocean (eastern Arabian Sea) and eastern Indian Ocean (western Bay of Bengal) including the seas around Andaman and Nicobar Islands. The landings are recorded from east and west coasts of India (Fig 6).

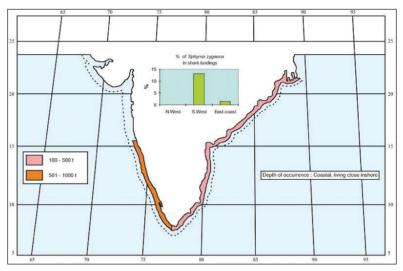


Fig. 6. Coast-wise abundance (t) of *Sphyrna zygaena* along the Indian coast (Source: Raje et al., 2007)

#### HARVEST OF THE RESOURCE

#### **Global Harvest**

The production of hammerhead sharks is not reported species-wise. In the continentwise production estimates given by FAO, production from Asia is given under the group "hammerhead". Species-wise production of *Sphyrna lewini* catch is given from the Americas and Africa and to some extent from Europe. Species-wise production of *Sphyrna zygaena* is available in the FAO database for the period 2000-2010. The average global production of hammerhead during 2000-2014 was 4511 t with a minimum of 1908 t in 2004 and maximum of 6941 t in 2014. The average catch of *S. lewini* during 2000-2014 was 322 t with a minimum of 55 t in 2014 and maximum of 523 t in 2002 (FAO, 2016) (Fig 7). Non-detriment Findings for the export of shark and ray species

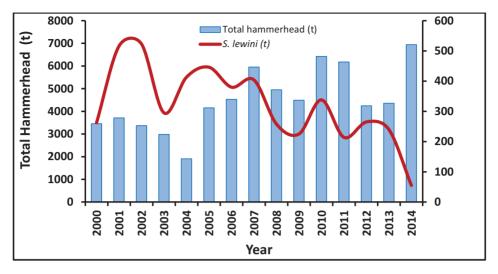


Fig. 7. Global production of hammerheads and *Sphyrna lewini* (2000-2014) (Data source: FAO, 2016)

The average global catch of *S. zygaena* during 2000-2010 was 165 t (CITES: CoP16 Prop. 43) (Fig. 8).

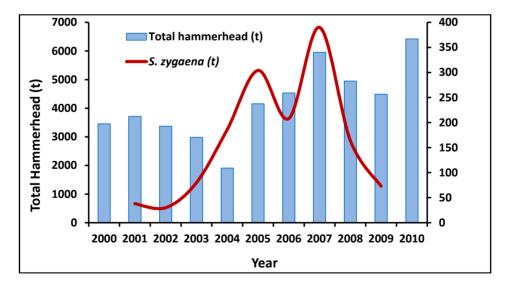


Fig. 8. Global production of hammerhead and *Sphyrna zygaena* (2000-2010) (Data source: CITES: CoP16 Prop. 43)

#### **Fishery in India**

Average catch of hammerhead sharks during 2007-2015 from Indian waters is estimated at 632 t (Source: NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI). FAO estimates do not include the catch estimate from CMFRI. The average landing of *S. lewini* along the Indian coast is about 621 t (2007-2015). Maximum catch was during 2007 (1070 t) which decreased to 627 t in 2015 (Fig 9).

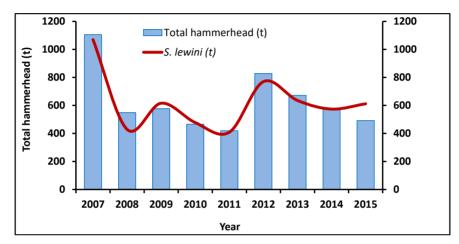


Fig. 9. All India landings of hammerhead sharks and Sphyrna lewini during 2007-2015

*Sphyrna lewini* forms only 0.73 % of the total shark landings in India. Trawl is the major gear by which the species is caught, followed by gill net and hooks and line. There is no targeted fishery of this species and it forms a bycatch in the fishery (CMFRI, 2016).

Reports of species-wise landing of *S. mokarran* is limited in India since the catches are dominated mostly by *S. lewini* and it is not easy to distinguish the species when contribution to the bulk is negligible, as in the case of *S. mokarran*. From 2000-2002 the species comprised only around 0.75% of total shark landings at Cochin Fisheries Harbour on the south-west coast of India; since then the landing has declined (CoP16 Prop. 43). Trawl is the major gear by which the species is caught, followed by gill net and hooks and line. There is no targeted fishery of this species and it forms a bycatch in the fishery. The average catch of *S. mokarran* during 2003-04 was 125 tonnes in India (Raje et al., 2007). The all-India average landing during 2007-2015 was 9 t with a maximum of 17 t in 2007 and minimum of 7 t in 2015 (NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI).

The average landing of *S. zygaena* during 2007-2015 was 59 t with maximum landing of 171 t in 2013 and minimum landing of 3 t in 2007 (NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI) (Fig.10).

Non-detriment Findings for the export of shark and ray species

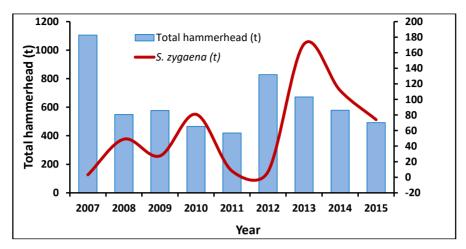


Fig. 10. All India landings of of hammerhead sharks and Sphyrna zygaena (2007-2015)

#### **CONSERVATION STATUS OF HAMMERHEADS**

*Sphyrna lewini* is listed as 'Endangered' on the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)'s Red List (Baum et al., 2007). There is no global stock assessment currently in place for *S. lewini* due to aggregation of catch data for all hammerheads. However, efforts are being taken by CMFRI to assess the status of the species in Indian waters.

*Sphyrna mokarran* is listed as 'Endangered' on the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)'s Red List (Baum et al., 2007). There is no global stock assessment currently in place for *S. mokarran* due to aggregation of catch data for all hammerheads. However, efforts have been started by CMFRI to assess the status of the species in Indian waters.

*Sphyrna zygaena* is listed as 'Vulnerable' on the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)'s Red List (Baum *et al.*, 2007). There is no global stock assessment currently in place for *S. zygaena* due to aggregation of catch data for all hammerheads. However, efforts have begun by CMFRI to assess the status of the species in Indian waters.

## THREATS AND MORTALITY

The hammerheads are fished worldwide and global catch estimates show a fluctuating trend over the years. From Indian waters the hammerhead sharks including *S. lewini* show a declining trend. This forms only about 0.73 % of the total elasmobranch fishery and forms a bycatch in the fishery. Hammerheads are used for a variety of purposes such as fresh, frozen, dried and smoked meat for consumption, fins for shark fin soup,

skin for leather and livers for oil (Compagno, 1984). In India, they are mainly used for domestic consumption. However, the fins used to be exported along with other shark fins from India. Since there has been no quantification of species-wise hammerhead fin export, it is difficult to ascertain the quantity that has been exported from India until implementation of total ban on shark fin trade by the Government of India.

Several traits increase the susceptibility of hammerheads to capture, including increased risk due to their unique head shape, which can easily become tangled in nets (Harry et al., 2011; Noriega et al., 2011). *Sphyrna lewini* is the most abundant species in Indian waters and *S. mokarran* is the largest species among hammerheads. The tendency of juvenile hammerhead sharks to aggregate near shore and in coastal waters make it more susceptible to fisheries operating in this region (Maguire et al., 2006). In most of the maritime states of India, juveniles of these species are landed by fishing vessels operating in coastal waters. The aggregating behaviour displayed by both adults (around sea mounts and during small migrations) and juveniles (in nursery areas) increases their risk of capture in fisheries (Baum et al., 2007). This behaviour increases the vulnerability of either juveniles or pregnant females, both of which negatively impact successful population growth.

# Oceanic whitetip shark, Carcharhinus longimanus

The oceanic whitetip shark *Carcharhinus longimanus* is a moderately large requiem shark of the family Carcharhinidae. It derives its common name from its whitetipped fins which make it easily distinguishable from other members of the same family. This shark has a flattened torpedo shaped body of heavy build, with a bluntly rounded snout with powerful jaws. The teeth of the lower jaw has thin serrated tips that are triangular in shape. There are 13-15 teeth on either side of the upper jaw. Denticles (small tooth-like bones in the skin) lie flat and have approximately 5-7 ridges. The dorsal fins are of a generous size and are rounded in shape while the fins of the pectoral region are paddle shaped, lengthy and broad (Arkive, 2008). The body shape is flattened with slightly humpback appearance. Oceanic whitetip sharks are brown, bluish or grey on dorsal side and white or pale yellow colour at ventral side although the colour may vary with their geographic location (Babcock et al., 2008).

#### BIOLOGY

#### Growth

The oceanic whitetip shark is a large slow-growing shark, growing to more than 3 m in total length (TL), with a lifespan of 11-18 years. Reports of maximum size and age vary worldwide. Arkive (2008) records that male and female sexes of this species can grow upto 2 m and weigh upto 170 kg. However, substantial evidence suggests that *C. longimanus* is a large species that can grow to lengths ranging between 2 m and 3.5 m TL (Bigelow and Schroeder, 1948; Backus et al., 1956; Strasburg, 1958; Bass et al., 1973; Garrick, 1982; Saika and Yoshimura, 1985; Taniuchi, 1994; Seki et al., 1998). Bigelow and Schroeder, 1948 suggested maximum size of 365-395 cm TL. Studies from Indian waters are sparse, the size obtained in the fishery is reported to be 55-265 cm (CMFRI, unpublished data). Varghese et al. (2016) reported a length range of 65-265 cm TL in 212 oceanic whitetip shark specimens sampled from fish landings at Cochin Fisheries Harbour on the southwest coast of India. Table 9 presents a comparison of size and age estimates for growth and maturity of oceanic whitetips from different localities over the globe.

#### Reproduction

The Oceanic white tip shark is a viviparous species and embryos have a yolk sac placenta attached to the uterine wall of the mother (Bigelow and Schroeder, 1948). The fish attains maturity at 170-200 cm TL (Bass et al., 1973; Seki et al., 1998). From Indian waters (eastern Arabian Sea), Varghese et al. (2016) estimated the size at maturity in

	Sex	Measure	Location	References	
Maximum size (TL, cm)	F	230.0	Southwestern Equatorial Atlantic		
	М	275	Southwestern Equatorial Atlantic	Lafrance, S., 1994	
		235.5		Lessa et al., 1999	
Size at maturity	F	170-190	Western North Pacific Ocean	Seki <i>et al.,</i> 1998	
(TL, cm)		245	Red sea	Gohar and Mazure, 1964	
		190	Western North Pacific Ocean	Shoou-Jeng Joung et al ., 2016	
		181-203	Southwestern Equatorial Atlantic	Coelho et al., 2009	
		180-190 171	South Africa West Pacific	Bass et al., 1973 Saika and Yoshimura, 1985	
		225	Northern Gulf of Mexico	Branstetter & Stiles, 1987	
	М	170-172	Western North Pacific Ocean	Seki <i>et al.,</i> 1998	
		160-196	Southwestern Equatorial Atlantic	Shoou-Jeng Joung et al., 2016 Coelho et al., 2009	
		185-198 170-180	South Africa West Pacific	Bass et al., 1973 Saika and Yoshimura, 1985	
		210-220	Northern Gulf of Mexico	Branstetter & Stiles, 1987	
Max age (years)	F 12 15 8.5, 8.8		Western North Pacific Ocean Northern Gulf of Mexico	Compagno, 1984 NMFS, 2014 Shoou-Jeng Joung et al., 2016	
		18		Branstetter & Stiles, 1987	
	M 6	6.8-8.9	Western North Pacific Ocean	Shoou-Jeng Joung et al., 2016	
		14-15	Northern Gulf of Mexico	Branstetter & Stiles, 1987	
Age at	М	4-5	Pacific Ocean	Smith et al., 1998	
maturity (years)	F	18	Northern Gulf of Mexico		

Table 9. Measures of maximum size, age, size at maturity of *Carcharhinus longimanus* from different locations

male and female *C. longimanus* at 207.19 cm and 187.74 cm respectively. The young are born at sizes of 60 to 65 cm TL after a gestation period of about 10 to 12 months. However, the minimum size recorded in the landings at Cochin Fisheries Harbour during 2015 was 55 cm TL (CMFRI, unpublished data), indicating that the size at birth may be smaller than presumed. Table 10 lists the estimates of reproductive traits of *C. longimanus* recorded from different localities.

		Location	Reference
Litter size	1-14	North Pacific	Seki et al., 1998
	6-8	South Africa	Bass et al., 1973
	4-8	Southwest Pacific	Stevens, 1984
	10-11	Western North Pacific	Shoou-Jeng Joung et
		Ocean	al., 2016
	3-9	Eastern Arabian sea	Varghese et al., 2016
Size at birth	60-65 cm	Southern Africa	Bass et al., 1973
(cm)	63-77	North Pacific	Seki et al., 1998
	65-70	North Atlantic	Bigelow and
			Schroeder, 1948
	60-65	South Africa	Bass et al., 1973
	64.2-65	Eastern Arabian sea	Varghese et al., 2016
Breeding	June-July	North Pacific	Seki et al., 1998
Season	Early summer	South Africa	Bass et al., 1973
	March-May	Southwest Pacific	Stevens, 1984
	March-May (parturition)	Eastern Arabian sea	Varghese et al., 2016

Table 10. Reprod	uctive traits o	f C. lon	<i>oimanus</i> fro	om differen	t locations
Tuble 10. Repiou	active traits 0.	1 C. 1011	5111111113 110	om ameren	i locations

#### Diet

The oceanic whitetip shark is high in the trophic level; an aggressive predator, feeding on animal sources of food mainly bony fish including tunas, white marlin, dolphin fish, threadfins, swordfish, barracuda and cephalopods (IUCN, 2007) and, to a lesser extent on seabirds, stingrays, marine mammals, flotsam, including garbage (Ramsoomair, 2016). The shark is observed to be bold and persistent when inspecting a potential food source; however, it quickly turns into a hostile hunter for prey in the presence of competition for food, becoming fast and aggressive to outsmart its opponents. While feeding, the shark opens its mouth, ingesting food whole without chewing. It moves swiftly through schools of fish with open mouth, consuming as much food as it can until it has had its fill.

#### **Global distribution**

The oceanic whitetip shark is a tropical, epipelagic species found within 150 m of the surface of the water (Babcock et al., 2008). It is widespread in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Its distribution ranges across tropical and subtropical oceans between 30°N and 35°S (Fig. 11). It has occasionally been recorded inshore, but is more typically found offshore or around

oceanic islands and areas with narrow continental shelves (Fourmanoir, 1961). There is a direct proportional relationship between the distance from the land and the abundance of the shark; as distance increases, so does the number of sharks. It is most abundant in waters above 21°C (FLMNH, 2016).

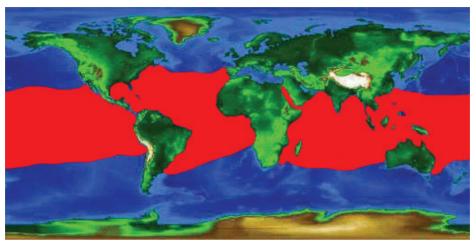


Fig. 11. Global distribution range of oceanic whitetip shark (Source: Bester, 2011d)

## **Distribution in India**

The oceanic whitetip is distributed in Indian waters in the eastern Arabian Sea, western Bay of Bengal and northern Indian Ocean.

## Fishery

They are caught abundantly in almost every place that they occur, especially in pelagic long line fisheries and drift net fisheries (Baum et al., 2015). Strasburg (1958) stated that *C. longimanus* made up 29% of the quantity of sharks caught in exploratory tuna longline fishing in the Pacific Ocean. Global landings increased from 98 t in 1986 to 3270 t in 2000; since then it has declined and in 2011, the production was 544 t (Fig. 12). The fins command a value of US\$20-40 per pound in international fin trade (NMFS, 2014).

There is no targeted fishery of this species in Indian waters but it is often landed as bycatch of pelagic longline and gill net fisheries. Cochin Fisheries Harbour on the southwest coast of India is the major landing centre for this shark. The landings steadily increased from 1.3 t in 2007 to 381.2 t in 2014; it has since then decreased to 283.6 t in 2015 (Fig 13). Non-detriment Findings for the export of shark and ray species

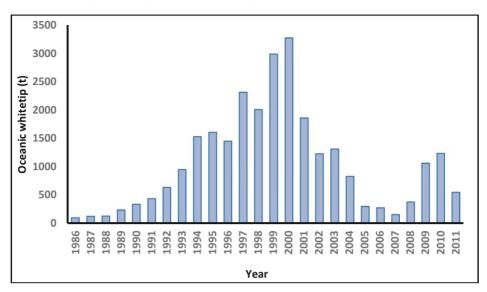


Fig. 12. Global production (t) of oceanic whitetip shark

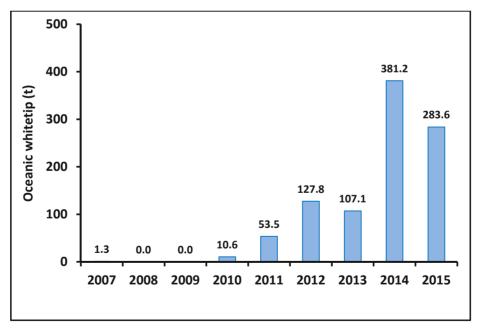


Fig. 13. Annual production of oceanic whitetip shark in India (in tonnes)

#### **Conservation status**

*Carcharhinus longimanus* is currently listed as a Vulnerable species by the World Conservation Union (IUCN). The only conservation measure known for the species is the multispecies pelagic shark quota for US Atlantic Waters (IUCN, 2007).

#### Threats and mortality

Large size, slow growth, long lifespan, high trophic level, low fecundity and long gestation period make the oceanic whitetip shark particularly vulnerable to population depletion through unregulated fishing. However, at present there is no targeted fishing for this species in Indian waters; it is landed as by-catch of other fisheries. India is party to an IOTC regulation which encourages the release of this shark, to the extent possible, if caught as by-catch in IOTC regulated pelagic fisheries. This shark has been documented to have a hooking survival of >75% (Gallagher et al., 2014), which is encouraging. A major threat to the stock in Indian waters is the low mean size of 60 cm TL (CMFRI, unpublished data) in the landings, which is below the size at maturity estimated for the species from different localities, including India.

## Manta rays

Manta rays belong to the cartilaginous fish group of family Mobulidae. These rays, along with other mobulid species are often called "devil rays" because of the cephalic fins on the front of their heads that resemble "horns". The cephalic fins unfurl and help guide water into their mouths, and modified gill features help to filter their primary food sources, zooplankton and other small fishes. The diamond shaped large bodied, wing-like pectoral fins help in propulsion.

#### BIOLOGY

#### Giant manta ray, Manta birostris (Walbaum 1792)

The giant manta ray reaches disc widths (DW) of at least 700 cm, (Compagno, 1999; Alava et al., 2002). Size at maturity may vary slightly throughout its range; males mature at approximately 400 cm DW while females appear to mature well over 400 cm DW in southern Mozambique (Marshall, 2009). In Indonesia, males mature at 375 cm DW, while females may mature by approximately 410 cm DW (White et al., 2006). The average age at sexual or reproductive maturity of the female is 2190 days.

*Manta birostris* is sexually mature at 5 years of age. The mating season of manta rays occurs from early December to late April. Mating takes place in tropical waters (26-29°C) and around rocky reef areas at 10-20 meters in depth. Manta rays gather in large numbers during this season, where several males will court a single female. The males swim closely behind the tail of the female at faster than usual speeds (9-12km/h). The gestation period of *M. birostris* is 13 months, after which females give birth to 1 or 2 live young ones of 1.1 to 1.4 meters DW. Pups are born wrapped up by their pectoral fins, but become free swimmers soon after and move independantly (Acker, 2001; Yano et al., 1999).

While the actual longevity of the species remains unknown, photographic databases indicate that individuals have an average lifespan of more than 20 years (Rubin, 2002; G. Kodja, unpubl. data 2010). Natural mortality is thought to be low (other than in juveniles), although limited predation from large sharks does occur (Marshall, 2009).

Manta rays are solitary, free swimmers and are not territorial. *Manta birostris* use their flexible pectoral fins to swim gracefully through the ocean. During the mating season, manta rays have been recorded leaping out of the water to heights of 7 feet, then smacking against the surface which helps to remove irritating parasites and dead skin on their large bodies. *Manta birostris* have been seen at "cleaning stations" with wrasse fish swimming around them picking off parasites and dead skin. A symbiotic interaction that mantas have is with remora fish, which attach to the giant mantas and

hitch rides with them while feeding on the manta's parasites and on plankton. Manta rays have no particular anti-predator specializations other than their tough skin, but due to their size they do not have many natural predators. Large sharks have been known to attack manta rays ("Manta Rays", 1989; Bigelow and Schroeder, 1954; Dive Asia, 2004)

# Reef mantaray, Manta alfredi (Krefft 1868)

The reef manta ray or Alfred manta ray *Manta alfredi* is a large filter-feeding elasmobranch with a maximum reported disc width of 500 cm. Manta rays have rectangular mouths which project forward to facilitate feeding. The spiracles are not used; instead, water enters through the manta ray's mouth while they swim and passes over the gills, providing oxygen to the blood. They have evolved large pectoral fins that are used like wings to propel themselves through the water. Their skin is covered with dermal denticles. On the bottom jaw exist 6-8 rows of small cusped teeth in oceanic manta rays, and mucus coating covers their skin, creating an important defence against infection.

These are among the lowest fecund of all elasmobranchs, giving birth to one pup every two to three years, after reaching maturity at 6-8 years.

Critical knowledge gaps about *M. alfredi* reproduction still exist. Manta rays employ internal fertilization to reproduce (Wourms, 1977) and the mating process consists of a complex ritualised sequence that involves chasing, biting, copulating, post-copulation holding and separation; requiring many kilometres of space to perform these behaviours (Marshall and Bennett 2010). Reports of occurrence in Indian waters are scarce. Nair et al. (2015) has reported of a baby *Manta alfredi* at Cochin Harbour. Males mature at smaller size *i.e.* 270-300 cm (disc width) and between the ages of three to six years compared to 370-390 cm DW in females (Clark, 2010; Deakos, 2010 a,b; Marshall & Bennett, 2010). Clark (2010) reports longevity > 31 years. *M. alfredi* is aplacental viviparous, with embryos developing within the uterus. Wourms (1977) reported of yolk ingestion by embryos initially followed by nourishment by uterine milk. The gestation period is normally 12-13 months, with resting period of two of more years between pregnancies (Marshall and Bennett, 2010). Females usually give birth to only a single pup (Clark, 2010; Marshall and Bennett, 2010).

Generation time is suspected to be 25 years based on conservative estimates of life history parameters. Female mantas are thought to mature at 8–10 years of age and longevity is estimated to be at least 40 years. Generation time is the average age of adults which can be approximated as halfway between age at first maturity and maximum age. Thus, female mantas may be actively breeding for 30 years and the age at which 50% of total reproductive output is achieved would be approximately 24–25

## years (Table 11).

**Fecundity**: The reef manta ray has very low fecundity. The production of a single pup appears to be the normal situation for these rays, although two pups are conceived on occasion (Marshall et al., 2008, Marshall and Bennett, 2010). In southern Mozambique, the reef manta ray gives birth in the austral summer period after a gestation period of approximately one year (Marshall and Bennett, 2010). Reproductive periodicity in the reef manta ray is commonly biennial (Deakos 2010; Kitchen-Wheeler 2010; Marshall and Bennett 2010) or longer (Ito 2000, G. Stevens unpubl. data) in the wild, but this species has an annual ovulatory cycle (Marshall and Bennett, 2010) and individuals can and have reproduced annually in the wild (Marshall and Bennett, 2010; M. De Rosemont pers. comm. 2009) and in captivity.

Sex	Location	Disc width	Reference
		500 cm	Marshall et al. 2009
Males	southern Mozambique	300 cm DW	Marshall and Bennett 2010
Females	southern Mozambique	400 cm DW	Marshall and Bennett 2010
Males	Republic of Maldives	250 cm DW	G. Stevens unpubl. data 2011
Females	Republic of Maldives	300 cm DW	G. Stevens unpubl. data 2011
Females	Hawaii	335 cm DW	Deakos 2010b
Males	Hawaii	280 cm DW	Deakos 2010b

#### Table 11: Length at maturity of *M. alfredi* from different locations

# Diet

Manta rays are filter feeders and primarily planktivores, feeding on plankton by sieving them through their modified gills (Bigalow and Schroeder, 1953; Cortes et al., 2008). They feed by swimming with an open mouth allowing a water flow through a gill-raker apparatus; a behaviour called ram filter feeding (Sanderson and Wassersug, 1990; 1993, Cortes et al., 2008). Their large, gaping mouths and cephalic lobes unfurled are used to coral planktonic crustaceans and small schooling fish. Manta rays filter water through their gills and organisms in the water are trapped by a filtering device, which consists of plates in the back of the mouth that are made of pinkish-brown tissue that span between the support structures of the gills. They often swim slowly in vertical loops. Some researchers suggest this is done to keep the prey within the area while feeding. They are also said to exhibit chain feeding (Law, 2010) wherein aggregates of individuals follow each other in a circular movement creating cyclonic motions. The teeth of *Manta birostris* are non-functional during feeding (Perlmutter, 1961; "Manta Rays", 1992; Dive Asia, 2004).

Stomach content analysis showed that *M. alfredi* feed on zooplankton (Whitley, 1936). Guts examined showed the presence of digested zooplankton material (Nair, pers.

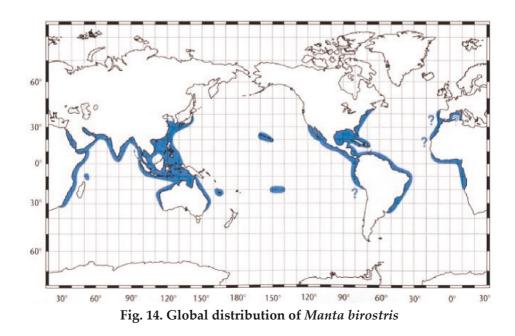
# DISTRIBUTION

# **Global distribution**

Manta birostris

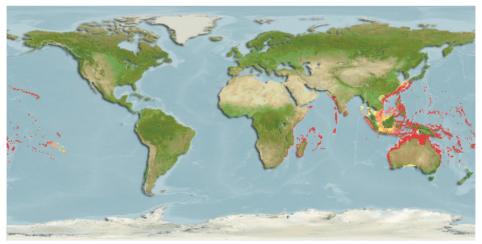
Manta birostris

Manta alfredi



2009; Marshall et al., 2011c). The species has been recorded as being sympatric in some locations and allopatric, with the giant manta ray *M. birostris*, in others (Kashiwagi et al., 2011). Aggregation sites are strongly believed to represent critical habitats for this species. Long term site fidelity has been recorded for *M. alfredi* in other parts of the world, such as Indonesia (Dewar et al., 2008), Mozambique (Marshall, 2009), Maldives (Kitchen-Wheeler, 2010), Hawaii (Deakos et al. 2011) and eastern Australia. The migratory nature of *M. alfredi* is thought to be influenced by local oceanographic conditions (e.g. current dynamics) and related to seasonal productivity (Anderson et al., 2011; Couturier et al., 2011).

*Manta alfredi* occurs along the coastal areas of the following countries Australia (West Australian, Northern Territory, New South Wales and Queensland coastal zones), British Indian Ocean Territory (Chagos Archipelago), Cape Verde, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Cook Islands, Djibouti, Egypt (African part), Sinai), Fiji, French Polynesia (Society Is., Tuamotu), Guam, India (West coast, Andaman Is.), Indonesia (Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Sulawesi), Japan (Nansei-shoto), Madagascar, Malaysia, Maldives, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Federated States of Mozambique, New Caledonia, Northern Mariana Islands, Oman, Palau, Papua New Guinea (Bismarck Archipelago, North Solomons, main island group Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, main island group of Seychelles, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Spain (Canary Is.), Sudan, Thailand, United States (Hawaiian Is.) and Yemen, Red Sea, South Africa, Thailand, north and south Japan (Yaeyama Is.), Solitary Is. (Kashiwagi et al., 2008, 2010, 2011, Marshall et al. 2011c, Couturier et al., 2012, McEachran, pers. comm).



**Fig. 15. Global distribution map of** *M. alfredi* Source: Computer generated distribution maps for *Manta alfredi* (Alfred manta), with modelled year 2100 native range map based on IPCC A2 emissions scenario. www. aquamaps.org, version of Aug. 2013. Web.Accessed 19 Aug. 2016.

# **Distribution in India**

The giant manta ray *Manta birostris* is known to occur in Indian waters, both in the Arabian Sea and the Bay of Bengal; a good stock of this species is believed to exist in the waters between the Indian peninsula and Sri Lanka. This species is often encountered as by-catch in the fishery. Although the distribution range of *Manta alfredi* extends across Indian waters, this species is seldom encountered in the fishery and there is not much information on the presence of resident stocks in these waters.

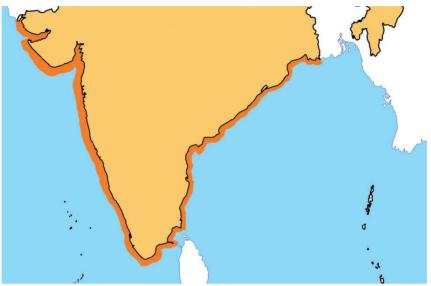


Fig. 16. Coast-wise distribution of Manta birostris along the Indian coast

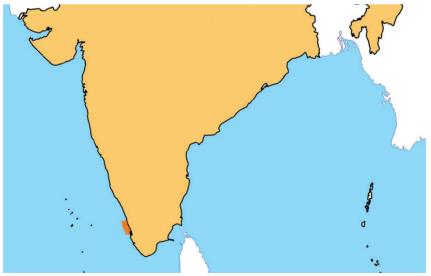


Fig. 17. Coast-wise distribution of Manta alfredi along the Indian coast

# **Population Size**

Estimates of total population size for *M. alfredi* are very difficult to assess due to the migratory nature and global distribution of the species (Couturier et al., 2012). Regional population size estimates using sight-resight data in Mozambique and Hawaii showed that regional populations are small (less than 900 individuals) (Deakos et al., 2011; Marshall et al. 2011a). In contrast, population estimates of *M. alfredi* at key aggregation sites in the Maldives archipelagos range between 181 and 562 individuals, while the population for the entire Maldives, where several protection and conservation acts were enacted to protect the species, was estimated between 9,677 individuals (Kitchen-Wheeler et al. 2011) and 5000 (unpubl data). Minimum numbers of *M. alfredi* individuals identified are provided in Kashiwagi et al. (2011) for other locations. Apart from the Maldivian population (n=1835; Kitchen-Wheeler et al. 2011), all minimum numbers of individuals are less than 700 individuals per location. To date, no interaction between regional populations has been found and dispersion of individuals is likely to be restricted by bathymetric features and/or regional ocean circulation patterns, isolating the different sub-populations (e.g. Hawaii, Deakos et al. 2011).

# **Population Trend**

Manta rays are targeted by fisheries in some parts of the world. Population reduction appears to be very high in several regions and globally the species is believed to have declined by >30%. In some regions, manta ray populations have collapsed due to directed fisheries (e.g. Anon, 1997; Alava et al., 2002). The population trend for *M. alfredi* is stated as 'decreasing' in the IUCN Red List. (Marshall et al., 2011c). This species is a long-lived, slow-growing, k-selected species (Marshall et al., 2011c) and hence sustained pressure from directed fishing and by-catch is likely to cause rapid decline in sub-population abundances. Low fecundity and long life span of *M. alfredi*, will not give it the capacity to recover from a depleted state (Alava et al., 2002; Mohanraj et al., 2009; Marshall et al., 2011a).

# Fishery

Manta rays are targeted by fisheries around the world. The increase in demand for manta ray product in the South East Asian Market (mostly for gill rakers) has led to the creation of new and highly specialised fisheries. Manta gill rakers are particularly sought for and valued; the trade for this manta product has become more lucrative than shark-fin trade (Heinrichs et al., 2011; Couturier et al., 2012). Direct fisheries have significantly reduced the population abundance in several regions. In Indonesia, over 1500 manta rays are captured each year (Dewar; 2002, White et al., 2006). The fishing effort for mobulid rays has increased internationally, but the annual landing in many areas is declining (Dewar, 2002; Nair, 2003; White et al., 2006; Couturier et al., 2012). In

India there have been reports of mobulid rays contributing upto 11% of the daily catch in some regions (Zacharia & Kanthan, 2010). It is important to note that most manta ray fisheries around the world remain unreported and illegal capture of these rays occurs even in protected areas. It is highly probable that local and regional extinctions will occur in heavily fished areas.

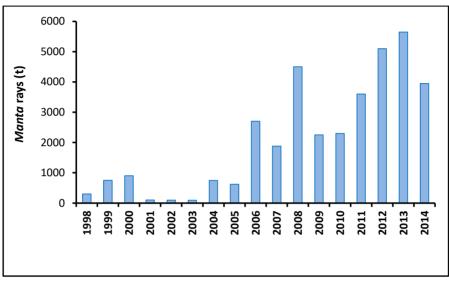


Fig. 18. Global catch of Manta rays

Manta rays and other mobulids are regularly caught as by-catch in purse seine, trawl and net fisheries throughout their distribution (Couturier et al., 2012). Tuna purse seine fisheries are a major contributor to by-catch, with mobulid species caught in relatively large numbers in most oceans (Romanov, 2002; Couturier et al., 2012). Long line fisheries in the Atlantic Ocean also regularly land mobulid species (Beerkircher et al., 2002; Beerkircher et al., 2008; Rey & Muñoz-Chápuli, 1992). *M. alfredi* individuals are regularly caught in shark control nets off Australian and South African coasts (Sumpton et al., 2011; Young, 2001). In Queensland, 93 mobulid rays were caught in shark control nets between 1992 and 2008 with a mortality rate of 41% for manta rays (Sumpton et al., 2011).

While the full extent of mobulid landings in India is not known, numerous published references document significant manta and mobula ray landings from the Indian coastal trawl, gillnet and longline fisheries (Nair et al., 2015). The available fishery reports account for at least 690 manta rays (*M. birostris*) and an estimated 24,260 mobula rays (various species). Given the vast size of the Indian trawl and gillnet fleets targeting sharks, skates and rays, and limited fisheries oversight, the landings of mobulids in these fisheries may be significantly underreported. To properly estimate total manta and mobula ray landings in India, further investigation is required.

## **Global conservation status**

*Manta birostris* is listed as 'Vulnerable' on the IUCN Red List (Marshall et al., 2011b). Population sizes of *Manta birostris* are unknown.

*Manta alfredi* is listed as "Vulnerable" in the IUCN Red List (Marshall et al., 2011c). Because of their slow reproductive rate, they are very vulnerable to overfishing.

# **Threats and Mortality**

The main threat to both *Manta* species is fishing, whether targeted or incidental. Manta rays are currently killed or captured by a variety of methods including hooks and line, netting and trawling. These rays are easy to target because of their large size, slow swimming speed, aggregative behaviour, predictable habitat use, and lack of human avoidance. Manta ray products have a high value in international trade markets. Their gill rakers are particularly sought after and are used in Asian medicinal products.

Marshall et al. (2011b) and Couturier et al. (2012) report of threats such as entanglement in marine debris, boat strikes, water pollution, habitat degradation, and irresponsible tourism practises for this species. In Australian waters reports of manta rays entangled in marine debris such as mooring lines and lost fishing lines (Deakos et al., 2011; Marshall & Bennett, 2010) have been reported. In Maui, Hawaii 10% of the *M. alfredi* population have amputated or non-functioning cephalic fins likely caused by monofilament fishing line entanglement (Deakos et al., 2011). These injuries are likely to impend on the overall fitness and survival.

High concentrations of heavy metals such as platinum, mercury and arsenic are present in manta ray tissues (Essumang, 2009; 2010). Manta rays in the Maldives have been observed carrying injuries resulting from boat interaction, although the number of fatalities remains unknown (Anderson et al., 2011).

Considering the potential threat to the species, Couturier et al. (2012) points to the possible impact on the seasonal diet of the manta rays due to the loss of climatic habitat caused by anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gases and Boerger et al. (2010) and Mascarenhas et al. (2004) points to the ingestion of plastic debris by marine species causing fatalities, ulcerations, intestinal blockages, malnutrition and internal perforation. Hays et al. (2005) observes that *M. alfredi* is likely to be impacted by loss of climatic habitat caused by anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gases, due to the predicted impact this phenomenon will have on the manta ray food source, the zooplankton.

# **NDF - Fishery management and Recommendations**

#### Scalloped hammerhead shark

From the information available on the fishery and stock status of *Sphyrna lewini* in Indian waters, and likely threats posed to the species, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present, the fishery does not pose a serious threat to the stock of this species, provided there is a check on the exploitation of juveniles from the inshore waters. A positive NDF is therefore recommended, and international trade in this shark and its by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on shark fin trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the species is not targeted by a particular fishing fleet, gear or method, and the landings are not consistent throughout the year, it is not possible to fix recommended harvest levels.

#### Great hammerhead shark

From the information available on the fishery and stock status of *Sphyrna mokarran* in Indian waters, and likely threats posed to the species, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present, the fishery does not pose a serious threat to the stock of this species, provided there is a check on the exploitation of juveniles from the inshore waters. A positive NDF is therefore recommended, and international trade in this shark and its by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on shark fin trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the species is not targeted by a particular fishing fleet, gear or method, and the landings are not consistent throughout the year, it is not possible to fix recommended harvest levels.

#### Smooth hammerhead shark

From the information available on the fishery and stock status of *Sphyrna zygaena* in Indian waters, and likely threats posed to the species, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present, the fishery does not pose a serious threat to the stock of this species, provided there is a check on the exploitation of juveniles from the inshore waters. A positive NDF is therefore recommended, and international trade in this shark and its by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on shark fin trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the species is not targeted by a particular fishing fleet, gear or method, and the landings are not consistent throughout the year, it is not possible to fix recommended harvest levels.

#### Oceanic whitetip shark

From the information available on the fishery and stock status of *Carcharhinus longimanus* in Indian waters, and likely threats posed to the species, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present, the fishery does not pose a serious threat to the stock of this

species. A positive NDF is therefore recommended, and international trade in this shark and its by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on shark fin trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the species is not targeted by a particular fishing fleet, gear or method, and the landings are not consistent throughout the year, it is not possible to fix recommended harvest levels.

# Giant manta ray

From the information available on the fishery and stock status of *Manta birostris* in Indian waters, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present the extent of threat posed to the stock cannot be clearly assessed. Collection and analysis of data on fishery and trade of this species must be continued for three more years, with better transparency in data sharing by stakeholders. The NDF study can be taken up after three years, during which time international trade in this ray and its by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on elasmobranch trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the species is characterised by high biological vulnerability, a precautionary approach is recommended, which includes intensive awareness generation among stakeholders.

# **Reef manta ray**

From the scanty information available on the stock status of *Manta alfredi* in Indian waters and its rare occurrence in the fishery, ICAR-CMFRI has found that at present the extent of threat posed to the stock cannot be clearly assessed. Collection and analysis of data on fishery and trade of this species must be continued for three more years, with better transparency in data sharing by stakeholders. The NDF study can be taken up after three years, during which time international trade in this ray and its by-products can be done with CITES certification, subject to existing regulatory laws on elasmobranch trade implemented by the Government of India. Since the species is characterised by high biological vulnerability, a precautionary approach is recommended, which includes intensive awareness generation among stakeholders.

The positive NDFs recommended are subject to the following conditions:

- Monitoring of the stock status, biological performance and fishery of all the species to be continued.
- Recommendations of NDFs for the four shark species to be reviewed after five years and sustainable production levels to be fixed to the extent possible.
- NDF study to be repeated for manta rays after a period of three years to strengthen database on biology and stock indicators for the two species and assess the stock status, considering the biological vulnerability of the manta rays.

Specific monitoring and management protocols recommended are:

- 1. Population monitoring through
  - Tag and release
  - Abundance estimation
  - Identifying breeding seasons, grounds and aggregations of the species
  - Fishery monitoring
  - Monitoring of IUU fishing
  - Creation of platform for data sharing among all stakeholders
  - Biology and stock assessment studies
- 2. Monitoring of domestic and international trade through
  - Improved data reporting data declaration by traders
  - Market survey, interviews with fishermen & traders, information from Customs & other databases, trade channels
  - Implementation of species-specific product-specific code for trade
  - Genetic analysis for ambiguous products
- 3. Improving management measures through
  - Strict implementation of MFRAs regarding gear, mesh size, operation in notake zones and closed seasons
  - Strengthen Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS)
  - Improve participatory management through regional fishery management councils
  - Create awareness through visual, print and electronic media and mass campaigns
  - Seasonal closure of fishing in identified breeding/nursery grounds

# References

- Acker (MRBH), B. 2001. "Manta facts" (On-line). Manta Ray Bay Hotel and Yap Divers. Accessed 11/01/04 at http://www.mantaray.com.
- Alava, M.N.R., Dolumbaló, E.R.Z., Yaptinchay, A.A. and Trono, R.B. 2002. Fishery and trade of whale sharks and manta rays in the Bohol Sea, Philippines. Pp. 132-148. In:S.L. Fowler, T.M. Reed and F.A. Dipper (eds), Elasmobranch Biodiversity, Conservation and Management: Proceedings of the International Seminar and Workshop. Sabah, Malaysia, July 1997. Occasional paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission No. 25.
- Anderson, R.C., Adam, M.S. and Goes, J.I. 2011. 'From monsoons to mantas: seasonal distribution of *Manta alfredi* in the Maldives' Fisheries Oceanography, 20(2), 104-113.
- Anon, 1997. Fisheries Conservation Crisis in Indonesia: massive destruction of marine mammals, sea turtles and fish reported from trap nets in pelagic migratory channel. URL: http://darwin.bio.uci.edu/sustain/bio65/indonesia/indon97e.htm.[online].
- Arkive, 2008. Oceanic whitetip shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*). http://www.arkive. org/oceanic-whitetip-shark/carcharhinus-longimanus, downloaded 28 January 2016.
- Babcock E.A., Camhi M.D., and Pikitch E.K. 2008. Sharks of the open ocean: Biology Fisheries and Conservation, United Kingdom: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Backus R.H., Springer S. and Arnold E.L. Jr. 1956. A contribution to the natural history of the white-tip shark, *Pterolamiops longimanus* (Poey). *Deep-Sea Research* 3, 178–188.
- Bass A.J., D'Aubrey J.D. and Kistnasamy N. 1973. Sharks of the east coast of Southern Africa. I. The genus *Carcharinus* (Carcharhinidae). Investigational Report Oceanographic Research Institute Durban 33, 1–168.
- Bass, A.J., D'Aubrey, J.D. and N. Kistnasamy. 1975. Sharks of the east coast of southern Africa.III. The families Carcharinidae (excluding *Mustelus* and *Carcharhinus*) and Sphyrnidae. South African Association for Marine Biological Research. Oceanographic Research Institute Investigational Report 38: 1-100.
- Baum, J., Clarke, S., Domingo, A., Ducrocq, M., Lamónaca, A.F., Gaibor, N., Graham, R.,Jorgensen, S., Kotas, J.E., Medina, E., Martinez-Ortiz, J., MonziniTaccone di Sitizano, J.,Morales, M.R., Navarro, S.S., Pérez-Jiménez, J.C., Ruiz, C., Smith, W., Valenti, S.V. andVooren, C.M. 2007. *Sphyrna lewini*.The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species.Version 2014.2.<<u>www.iucnredlist.org</u>>. Downloaded on 15 July 2016.)

- Baum, J., Medina, E., Musick, J.A. and Smale, M. 2015. *Carcharhinus longimanus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T39374A85699641. http://dx.doi. org/10.2305/IUCN. UK.2015. RLTS.T39374A85699641.en. Downloaded on 17 September 2016.
- Beerkircher, L.R., Cortés, E. andShivji, M.S. 2002. Characteristics of shark bycatch observed on pelagic longlines off the Southeastern United States, 1992-2000. Mar. Fish. Rev., 64(4), 40-49.
- Beerkircher, L.R., Cortés, E.and Shivji, M.S. 2008, Case study: Elasmobranch bycatch in the pelagic longline fishery off the southeastern United States, 1992–1997. In: Sharks of the open ocean, pp. 242-246.
- Bester, C. 2008. Smooth hammerhead, *Sphyrna zygaena*. In: Florida Museum of Natural History 2011. Biological Profiles. http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/discover/species-profiles/sphyrna-zygaena Accessed on 30 July 2016
- Bester, C. 2011a. Species Profile: Scalloped Hammerhead. Florida Museum of Natural History. Accessed 20 July, 2016. http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/Gallery/-Descript/ Schammer/ScallopedHammerhead.html
- Bester, C. 2011b. Species Profile: Great Hammerhead. Florida Museum of Natural History. Accessed 25 July, 2016. https://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/discover/species-profiles/sphyrna-mokarran
- Bester, C. 2011c. Species Profile: Smooth Hammerhead. Florida Museum of Natural History. Accessed 30 July, 2016. http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/Gallery/-Descript/ Schammer/Smooth Hammerhead.html
- Bester, C. 2011d. Species Profile: *Carcharhinus longimanus*. Florida Museum of Natural History. Accessed 30 October, 2016. https://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/discover/ species-profiles/carcharhinus-longimanus/
- Bigelow, H.B. and Schroeder, W.C. 1948. Sharks. In Tee-Van J., Breder C.M., Hildebrand S.F., Parr A.E. and Schroeder W.C. (eds) Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Part 1. Lancets, cyclostomes and sharks. New Haven, CT: Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Memoirs, Yale University, pp. 59–546.
- Bigelow, H.B and Schroeder, W.C. 1954. Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Copenhagen: Yale University.
- Boerger, C.M., Lattin, G.L., Moore, S.L. and Moore, C.J. 2010. Plastic ingestion by planktivorous fishes in the North Pacific Central Gyre. Marine Pollution Bulletin, vol. 60(12), 2275-2278.

- Branstetter, S. 1987. Age, growth and reproductive biology of the silky shark, *Carcharhinus falciformis*, and the scalloped hammerhead, *Sphyrna lewini*, from the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Biology of Fishes 19, 161-173.
- Branstetter, S. and Stiles, R. 1987. Age and growth estimates of the bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*, from the northern Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Biology of Fishes, 20, 169–81. doi:10.1007/BF00004952
- Chen, C., Leu, T. and Joung, S. 1988. Notes on reproduction in the scalloped hammerhead, *Sphyrna lewini* in northeastern Taiwan waters. Fishery Bulletin, 86, 389-393.
- Chen C.T., Leu T.C., Joung S.J. and Lo N.C.H. 1990. Age and growth of the scalloped hammerhead, *Sphyrna lewini*, in northeastern Taiwan waters. Pacific Science, 44,156–70.
- Clark, E. and Von Schmidt, K. 1965. Sharks of the central Gulf coast of Florida. Bull. Mar. Sci. 15(1), 13-83.
- Clark, T.B. 2010. Abundance, home range, and movement patterns of manta rays (*Manta alfredi, M. birostris*) in Hawai'i. University of Hawai'i, Mãnoa.
- Cliff, G. 1995. Sharks caught in the protective gill nets off KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. 8. The great hammerhead shark *Sphyrna mokarran* (Ruppell). South African Journal of Marine Science, 15, 105–114.
- CMFRI, 2015. Annual Report 2014-15. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin, 353 p
- CMFRI, 2016. Data collected under the project FISHCMFRISIL201200500005 Assessment of elamobranch resources in the Indian seas. Demersal Fisheries Division, ICAR-Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Kochi.
- Coelho R., Hazin F.H.V., Rego M., Tambourgi M., Oliveira P., Travassos P., Carvalho F. and Burgess G. 2009. Notes on the reproduction of the oceanic whitetip shark, *Carcharhinus longimanus*, in the southwestern Equatorial Atlantic Ocean. Collective Volume of Scientific Papers ICCAT 64, 1734–1740.
- Coelho, R., Carvalho, J. F., Amorim, S. and Santos, M. N. 2011. Age and growth of the smooth hammerhead shark, *Sphyrna zygaena*, in the Eastern Equatorial Atlantic Ocean, using vertebral sections. Aquat. Living Resour. 24, 351–357.
- Compagno, L.J.V., Dando, M. and Fowler, S. 2005. Sharks of the World. Princeton Field Guide. 480 pp.

- Compagno, L.J.V., 1981. Legend versus reality: the jaws image and shark diversity. Oceanus, 24(4), 5-16
- Compagno, L.J.V. 1984. Sharks of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. Part II (Carcharhiniformes). FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, Vol. 4, Part II. FAO, Rome.
- Compagno, L.J.V. 1998. Sphyrnidae. Hammerhead and bonnethead sharks. pp. 1264-1267. In: Carpenter, K.E.and. Niem, V.H (Eds.), FAO identification guide for fishery purposes. The Living Marine Resources of the Western Central Pacific FAO, Rome.
- Compagno, L.J.V. 1999. Checklist of living elasmobranchs. p. 471-498. In W.C. Hamlett (ed.) Sharks, skates, and rays: the biology of elasmobranch fishes. Johns Hopkins University Press, Maryland.
- CoP16 Prop. 43 Inclusion of Scalloped Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna lewini* Great Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna mokarran* and Smooth Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna zygaena* in Appendix II, Sixteenth meeting of the Conference of the Parties.
- Cortés, E., Papastamatiou, Y.P., Carlson, J.K., Ferry-Graham, L., Wetherbee, B.M., Cyrino, J.E.P., Bureau, D.P. and Kapoor, B.G. 2008. An overview of the feeding ecology and physiology of elasmobranch fishes. In: Cyrino, J.E.P., Bureau, D. and Kapoor, B.G. (Eds.), Feeding and Digestive Functions of Fishes. Science Publishers, Edenbridge.
- Couturier, L.I.E., Jaine, F.R.A., Townsend, K.A., Weeks, S.J., Richardson, A.J. and Bennett, M.B. 2011. Distribution, site affinity and regional movements of the manta ray, *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868), along the east coast of Australia. Marine and Freshwater Research, 62(6), 628-637.
- De Rosemont, M. 2008 Observation and sighting description of the *Manta birostris*, in BoraBora Island (French Polynesia-South Pacific). In: Donnelly, M (Ed.) Joint Meeting of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists. Montreal, Canada.
- Couturier, L.I.E., Marshall, A.D., Jaine, F.R.A., Kashiwagi, T., Pierce, S.J., Townsend, K.A., Weeks, S.J., Bennett, M.B. and Richardson, A.J. 2012. Biology, ecology and conservation of the Mobulidae. Journal of Fish Biology 80(5), 1075-1119.
- Deakos, M.H. 2010a. Paired-laser photogrammetry as a simple and accurate system for measuring the body size of free-ranging manta rays Manta alfredi. Aquatic Biology 10, 1–10.
- Deakos, M.H. 2010b. Ecology and social behaviour of a resident manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) population off Maui, Hawaii. PhD Thesis. University of Hawaii at Manoa.

- Deakos, M.H., Baker, J.D. and Bejder, L 2011. Characteristics of a manta ray *Manta alfredi* population off Maui, Hawaii, and implications for management. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 429, 245-260.
- Dewar, H. 2002. Preliminary report: Manta harvest in Lamakera, Pfleger Institute of Environmental Research and the Nature Conservancy, Oceanside.
- Dewar, H., Mous, P., Domeier, M., Muljadi, A., Pet, J. and Whitty, J. 2008. Movements and site fidelity of the giant manta ray, *Manta birostris*, in the Komodo Marine Park, Indonesia. Marine Biology, 155(2), 121-133.
- Dive Asia, 2004. Dive Asia Reef Ecology Guide- Cartilaginous Fishes (On-line). Dive Asia, Diving in Phuket, Thailand and Burma. Accessed 11/01/04 at http://www. diveasia.com/reef-guide/cartilaginous.htm.
- Duncan, K.M., Martin, A.P., Bowen, B.W and Couet, H.G. 2006. Global phylogeography of the scalloped hammerhead shark (*Sphyrna lewini*). Molecular Ecology 15, 2239-2251.
- Essumang, D.K. 2009. Analysis and human health risk assessment of arsenic, cadmium, and mercury in *Manta birostris* (Manta ray) caught along the Ghanaian coastline. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 15(5), 985-998.
- Essumang, D.K. 2010, First determination of the levels of platinum group metals in *Manta birostris* (Manta ray) caught along the Ghanaian coastline. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 84(6), 720-725.
- FAO Smartfish, 2014. On board guide for the identification of pelagic sharks and rays of Western Indian Ocean. FAO, Rome.
- FAO, 2016. http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/SQServlet?file=/work/FIGIS/prod/ webapps-/figis/temp/hqp\_3095396310054557929.xmlandouttype=html
- Fischer, W. and Bianchi, G. 1984. FAO Species identification sheets for fishery purposes – Western Indian Ocean Fishing Area 51-Volume V, FAO, Rome
- FLMNH. 2016. *Carcharhinus longimanus*. http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/discover/ species-profiles/carcharhinus-longimanus downloaded 31 October 2016.
- Fourmanoir, P. 1961. Requins de la Côte Ouest de Madagascar. Memoires de L'InstitutScientifique de Madagascar. Série F. Oceanographie. ORSTOM. Tome IV.
- Gallagher, A.J., Orbesen, E.S., Hammerschlag, N. and Serafy, J.E. 2014. Vulnerability of oceanic sharks as pelagic longline bycatch. Global Ecology and Conservation 1, 50-59

- Garrick, J.A.F. 1982. Sharks of the Genus *Carcharhinus*. U.S. Dep.Commer. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circular, 445, 194
- Gohar H.A.F. and Mazhar F.M. 1964. The elasmobranchs of the northwestern Red Sea. Publications of the Marine Biological Station Al-Ghardaqa (Red Sea) 13, 1–144.
- Harry, A.V., Macbeth, W.G., Gutteridge, A.N. and Simpfendorfer, C.A. 2011. The life histories of endangered hammerhead sharks (Carcharhiniformes, Sphyrnidae) from the east coast of Australia. Journal of Fish Biology 78, 2026-2051.
- Hays, G.C., Richardson, A.J. and Robinson, C. 2005. Climate change and marine plankton Trends in Ecology and Evolution, 20(6), 337-344.
- Hazin, F., Fischer, A. and Broadhurst, M. 2001. Aspects of reproductive biology of the scalloped hammerhead shark, *Sphyrna lewini*, off northeastern Brazil. Environmental Biology of Fishes 61, 151-159.
- Heinrichs, S., O'Malley, M., Medd, H. and Hilton, P. 2011, The global threat to *Manta* and *Mobula* rays, New York.
- Ito, T. 2000. Manta swims as if he flapped the wings. Metamor Publishing, Tokyo, Japan.
- IUCN 2007. *Carcharhinus longimanus*. http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/39374/0, downloaded 22 January 2016.
- Jorgensen, S.J., Klimley, A.P. and Muhlia-Melo, A.F. 2009. Scalloped hammerhead shark *Sphyrna lewini*, utilizes deep-water, hypoxic zone in the Gulf of California. Journal of Fish Biology 74, 1682–1687.
- Kashiwagi, T., Marshall, A.D., Bennett, M.B. and Ovenden, J.R. 2011. Habitat segregation and mosaic sympatry of the two species of manta ray in the Indian and Pacific Oceans, *Manta alfredi* and *M. birostris*. Marine Biodiversity Records, vol. 4, e53.
- Kashiwagi, T., Ito, T., Ovenden, J. and Bennett, M., 2008. Population characteristics of *Manta birostris* observed in Yaeyama, Okinawa, Japan, 1987 - 2006. Abstracts of Joint Meeting of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Montreal, Quebec, pp. 235-236.
- Kashiwagi, T., Ito, T. and Sato, F., 2010. Occurences of reef manta ray, *Manta alfredi*, and giant manta ray, *M. birostris*, in Japan, examined by photographic records. Report of Japanese Society for Elasmobranch Studies 46, 20-27.
- Kitchen-Wheeler, A.M. 2010. Visual identification of individual manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in the Maldives Islands, Western Indian Ocean. Marine Biology Research, 6(4), 351-363.

- Kitchen-Wheeler, A.M., Ari, C. and Edwards, A.J., 2011. Population estimates of Alfred mantas (*Manta alfredi*) in central Maldives atolls: North Male, Ari and Baa. Environmental Biology of Fishes, 93, 557–575.
- Kizhakudan S.J., Zacharia, P.U., Thomas Sujitha, Vivekanandan, E. and Muktha Menon 2015. Guidance on National plan of Action for Sharks in India. CMFRI Marine Fisheries Policy Series, No. 2, 104 p.
- Klimley, A.P. 1993. Highly directional swimming by scalloped hammerhead sharks, *Sphyrna lewini*, and subsurface irradiance, temperature, bathymetry, and geomagnetic field. Marine Biology 117, 1–22.
- Lafrance, S., 1994. Archipel des Bijjagos: ichtyofauna et élementsd'ecologie marine. Doc. Scient. CIPA No. 1. 66 p.
- Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D. 2009. Sharks and Rays of Australia. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Victoria.
- Law, M. 2010. The twister of mantas. Ocean Geographic. Ocean Geographic Society.
- Lessa, R., Santana, F. M. and Paglerani, R. 1999. Age, growth and stock structure of the oceanic whitetip shark, *Carcharhinus longimanus*, from the southwestern equatorial Atlantic. Fish. Res., 42(1/2), 21-30.
- Liu, K.M. and C.T. Chen. 1999. Demographic analysis of the scalloped hammerhead, *Sphyrna lewini*, in the northwestern Pacific. Fisheries Science 65, 218-223.
- Macbeth, G.M., Broderick, D., Ovenden, J.R. and Buckworth, R.C. 2011. Likelihoodbased genetic mark-recapture estimates when genotype samples are incomplete and contain typing error. Theoretical Population Biology, doi:10.1016/j. tpb.2011.06.006.
- Maguire, J.J., Sissenwine, M.P., Csirke, J., Grainger, R.J.R. and Garcia, S.M. 2006. The state of world highly migratory, straddling and other high seas fisheries resources and associated species. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper No. 495. FAO, Rome. 84p.
- Manjusha, S., Kurup, B.M., Saravannane, N. and Sanjeevan, V.N. 2011. Studies on population structure, mortality, growth and exploitation level of smooth hammerhead *Sphyrna zygaena* (L) (Carcharhiniformes - Sphyrnidae) in the coastal region of Kerala,
- Manta Rays. 1989. In: Wildlife of the World Encyclopedia, vol. 10 (Rav-Slo). New York: Cavendish Publishing. pp. 582-583
- Manta Rays. 1992. In: Encyclopedia of the Animal, vol. 8 (Ott-Rhe). New Y o r k : Boy Books. pp. 1512-1514

- Marshall, A.D. 2009. Zootaxa, Redescription of the genus *Manta* with resurrection of *Manta Alfred* Zootaxa, 28, 1-28.
- Marshall, A.D. and Bennett, M.B. 2010. Reproductive ecology of the reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in southern Mozambique. Journal of Fish Biology 77, 169-190.
- Marshall, A.D., Pierce, S.J. and Bennett, M.B. 2008 Morphological measurements of manta rays (*Manta birostris*) with a description of a foetus from the east coast of Southern Africa. Zootaxa, 1717, 24–30.
- Marshall, A., Compagno, L. and Bennett, M. 2009. Redescription of genus Manta with resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). Zootaxa, 2301: 1-28. Accessed March 06, 2013 at http://www.mapress.com.proxy.lib.umich.edu/zootaxa/2009/2/zt02301p028.pdf.
- Marshall, A, Dudgeon, C and Bennett, M. 2011a. 'Size and structure of a photographically identified population of manta rays *Manta alfredi* in southern Mozambique' Marine Biology, 158(5), 1111-1124.
- Marshall, A., Bennett, M.B., Kodja, G., Hinojosa-Alvarez, S., Galvan-Magana, F., Harding, M., Stevens, G. and Kashiwagi, T. (2011b). *Manta birostris*. In: IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Available at www.iucnlist.org
- Marshall, A., Kashiwagi, T., Bennett, M. B., Deakos, M. H., Stevens, G., McGregor, F., Clark, T., Ishihara, H. and Sato, K. 2011c. *Manta alfredi*. In: IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2011. 1. Available at www.iucnlist.org
- Marshall, L. J. and Barone, M., 2016. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) Sharkfin Guide: Identifying Sharks from their Fins, Page No.73.
- Mascarenhas, R, Santos, R and Zeppelini, D 2004. Plastic debris ingestion by sea turtle in Paraiba, Brazil Marine pollution bulletin, 49(4), 354-355.
- Mohanraj, G, Rajapackiam, S, Mohan, S, Batcha, H and Gomathy, S 2009. Status of elasmobranchs fishery in Chennai, India. Asian Fisheries Science, 22(2), 607-615.
- Munday-Taylor, V. Crook V., Foster S., G. Fowler S., Sant G and Rice J. 2014. CITES Non-detriment Findings Guidance for shark species (2<sup>nd</sup> Revised Version). A framework to assist Authorities in making Non-detriment Findings (NDFs) for species listed in CITES Apendix II. Report prepared for the Germany federal Agency for Nature Conservation (Bundesamt for Naturschutz, BfN). pp.142
- Nair, Rekha. J. 2003. Targeted shark fishery in Kerala. Marine Fisheries Information Service Technical and Extension Series, 176, 8-9.

- Nair, Rekha. J., Zacharia, P.U., Dinesh Kumar, S., Kishor, T.G., Divya, N.D., Seetha, P.K. and Sobhana, K.S. 2015. Recent trends in the mobulid fishery in Indian waters. Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences, 44(10), 1265-1283.
- Nava, P. N. and Farias, J. F. M. 2014. Size at maturity of the smooth hammerhead shark, *Sphyrna zygaena*, captured in the Gulf of California. Hydrobiologia, 24(2),129-135
- NMFS, 2014. Oceanic whitetip shark *Carcharhinus longimnus*. http://www.nmfs.noaa. gov/pr/species/fish/oceanicwhitetipshark.htm downloaded 31 October 2016.
- Noriega, R., Werry, J.M., Sumpton, W., Mayer, D. and Lee, S.Y. 2011. Trends in annual CPUE and evidence of sex and size segregation of *Sphyrna lewini*: Management implications in coastal waters of northeastern Australia. Fisheries Research, 110, 472-477.
- Notarbartolo di Sciara, G. 1988. Natural history of the rays of the genus *Mobula* in the Gulf of California. U S Fish and Wildlife Service Fishery Bulletin, 86, 45-66.
- Perlmutter, A. 1961. Guide to Marine Fishes. New York: New York University Press.
- Piercy, A.N., Carlson, J.K., Sulikowski, J.A. and Burgess, G. 2007. Age and growth of the scalloped hammerhead shark, *Sphyrna lewini*, in the north-west Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico. Marine and Freshwater Research 58, 34-40.
- Piercy A.N., Carlson J.K. and Passerotti M.S., 2010. Age and growth of the great hammerhead shark, *Sphyrna mokarran*, in the northwestern Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico. Mar. Freshw. Res., 61, 992–998.
- Raje, S.G., Sivakami, S., Mohanraj, G., Manojkumar, P.P., Raju, A. and Joshi, K.K. 2007. An Atlas on the elasmobranch fishery resources of India. CMFRI Spl. Publ. No.95, 253 pp.
- Ramsoomair, Kristina, A. 2016. *Carcharhinus longimanus* (Oceanic whitetip shark). The online guide to the animals of Trinidad and Tobago.
- Rey, J.C. and Muñoz-Chápuli, R. 1992, Intra and interspecific association of large pelagic fishes inferred from catch data of surface longline. Environmental biology of fishes, 35(1), 95-103.
- Ritte, E.K., 2001. Shark Info-International Media Service-Research News and Background Information on the Protection, Ecology, Biology and Behaviour of Sharks.http://www.sharkinfo.ch/SI4\_01e/szygaena.html accessed on 30 July 2016.
- Romanov, E.V. 2002, By-catch in the tuna purse-seine fisheries of the western Indian Ocean. Fishery Bulletin, 100, 90-105.

Rubin, R. 2002. Manta rays: not all black and white. Shark Focus 15, 4-5.

- Saika, S. And Yoshimura, H. 1985. Oceanic whitetip shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in the western Pacific. Report of the Japanese Group for Elasmobranch Studies, 20, 11-21.
- Sanches, J.G. 1991. Catálogo dos principaispeixesmarinhos da República de Guiné-Bissau. Publicaçõesavulsas do I.N.I.P. No. 16. 429 p. as cited in Froese, R. and D. Pauly, Editors. FishBase 2000: concepts, design and data sources. ICLARM, Los Baños, Laguna, Philippines. 344 p.
- Sanderson, S.L. and Wassersug, R. 1990. Suspension-feeding vertebrates. Sci. Amer. 262, 96-101.
- Sanderson, S.L. and Wassersug, R. 1993. Convergent and alternative designs for vertebrate suspension feeding. pp. 37-112. In: Hankenand, J. and Hall, B.K. (eds.) The Skull. Volume 3. Functional and Evolutionary Mechanisms. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Schulze-Haugen, M. and Kohler, N.E. (eds.). 2003. Guide to sharks, tunas, and billfishes of the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. RI Sea Grant/National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Seki T., Taniuchi T., Nakano H. and Shimizu M. 1998. Age, growth and reproduction of the oceanic whitetip shark from the Pacific Ocean. Fisheries Science 64, 14–20.
- Shoou-Jeng Joung, Nien-Fu Chen, Hua-Hsun Hsu and Kwang-Ming Liu. 2016. Estimates of life history parameters of the oceanic whitetip shark, *Carcharhinus longimanus*, in the Western North Pacific Ocean. Marine Biology Research, 12(7), 758–768.
- Smith, S.E., Au, D.W. and Show, C. 1998. Intrinsic rebound potentials of 26 species of Pacific sharks. Marine and Freshwater Research, 49(7), 663–678.
- Stevens, J.D. 1984, Biological observations on sharks caught by sport fishermen off New South Wales. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, 35, 573-590.
- Stevens, J. D. and Lyle, J. M., 1989. Biology of three hammerhead sharks (*Eusphyra blochii*, *Sphyrna mokarran* and *S. lewini*) from Northern Australia. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, 40(2), 129 146
- Strasburg D.W. 1958. Distribution, abundance and habits of pelagic sharks in the central Pacific Ocean. Fishery Bulletin, 58, 335–61.
- Strong, W.R., Snelson, F.F. and Gruber, S.H. 1990. Hammerhead shark predation on stingrays: an observation of prey handling by *Sphyrna mokarran*. *Copeia*, 1990, 836-840.

- Sumpton, W.D., Taylor, S.M., Gribble, N.A., McPherson, G. and Ham, T. 2011, 'Gear selectivity of large-mesh nets and drumlines used to catch sharks in the Queensland Shark Control Program' African Journal of Marine Science, 33(1), 37-43.
- Taniuchi, T.: 1994. Some biological aspects of sharks caught by floating longline-1. Species, distribution, species composition and hookrates. Reports of Japanese Society for Elasmobranchs Studies, 31, 1-12.
- Varghese, Sijo P., Unnikrishnan, N., Gulati, Deepak K. and Ayoob, A.E. 2016. Size, sex and reproductive biology of seven pelagic sharks in the eastern Arabian Sea. Journal of Marine Biological Association U.K., 96(7), 1437-1447.
- White, W.T., Last, P.R., Stevens, J.D., Yearsley, G.K., Fahmi and Dharmadi, 2006. Economically important sharks and rays of Indonesia. [Hiudanpari yang bernilai ekonomispenting di Indonesia]. Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research, Canberra, Australia.
- White, W.T., Giles, J., Dharmadi, and Potter I.C. 2006. Data on the bycatch fishery and reproductive biology of mobulid rays (Myliobatiformes) in Indonesia Fisheries Research, 82(1-3), 65-73.
- White, W. T., Barton, C. and Potter, I. C. 2008. Catch composition and reproductive biology of *Sphyrna lewini* (Griffith and Smith) (Carcharhiniformes, Sphyrnidae) in Indonesian waters. Journal of Fish Biology, 72, 1675-1689.
- Whitley, G.P. 1936. The Australian devil ray, Daemo *Manta alfredi* (Krefft), with remarks on the Superfamily Mobuloidae (Order Batoidei). Australian Zoologist 8, 164-188.
- WildEarth Guardians, 2012. Petition to List the great Hammerhead Shark (*Sphyrna mokarran*) Under the U.S. Endangered Species Act.
- Wourms, JP 1977. Reproduction and Development in Chondrichthyan Fishes. American Zoologist, 17(2), 379-410.
- Yano, K., Sato, F. and Takahashi, T. 1999. Observations of mating behavior of the manta ray, Manta birostris, at the Ogasawara Islands, Japan. Ichthyological Research, 46(3), 289-296.
- Young, N. 2001. An analysis of the trends in by-catch of turtle species, angelsharks and batoid species in the protective gillnets off KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. Reading, University of Reading.
- Zacharia, P.U. and Kanthan, K.P. 2010. Unusual heavy landings of rays and skates at Tuticorin Fisheries Harbour. Marine Fisheries Information Services (T&E Series), 205, 13-15.

# NON-DETRIMENT FINDINGS WORKSHEET

# Sphyrna lewini (Griffith & Smith 1834).

Step 1					
	Question 1.1 (a) Is the specimen subject to CITES control? (How did you identify the species?)				
Species Name	Product form	CITES Appendix	Source of identification		
Sphyrna lewini	Whole fish/fins	Π	The specimen was identified to the species level by an expert of CMFRI at the point of landing. (Fischer and Bianchi 1984, Marshall and Barone 2016).		
In the view of YES the above, is the specimen subjected to CITES control?		Π	Condition (c) is met, as mentioned above.		
Concerns and uncertainties	Fillets an point of t		lentified to the species level at the		
		Question 1.1 (l rill the specimen be ta rigin and stock be con	ken/was the specimen taken?		
		Description/ Comments	Sources of information		
		Western Indian Ocean - Eastern Arabian Sea, Eastern Indian Ocean - Western Bay of Bengal including the seas around Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Appukuttan and Nair, 1988 Raje et al., 2007 Fischer and Bianchi 1984 FSI survey reports		
Stock location/dist boundaries (Attack		Indian EEZ	NMFDC, ICAR- CMFRI		
Is this a shared stock (i.e. occurring in more than one EEZ and/or the high seas?)		Not certain, probably yes, CMS	Duncan et al. 2006 CMS 2016 Appendix II		

If the stock occurs in more than one EEZ which other parties share this stock?		ı	-
If a high seas stock which other parties fish this stoc		ı	-
Which, if any, RFB(s) cover(s) the range of this stock?	None		-
Are all parties listed abov (which fish or share the stock concerned) member of the relevant RFB(s)?			-
Are there geographical management gaps?	Not certair	1	-
How reliable is the information on origin?	Reliable		Conditions <b>a</b> AND <b>c</b> have been met (the origin of the specimen has been identified to a sufficient level, and the origin of the specimen has been confirmed by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing.
Is the information on orig	in sufficiently d	letailed	Yes
for Question 1.2 to be ans		ictuired	105
for Question 1.2 to be ans	wered? Qu	estion 1.2	ined and is export allowed?
for Question 1.2 to be ans	wered? Qu	estion 1.2 gally obta	
for Question 1.2 to be ans Was (will) the sp	wered? Qu pecimen (be) le Description/	estion 1.2 gally obta	ined and is export allowed?
for Question 1.2 to be ans Was (will) the sp Is the species: Protected under wildlife legislation, regional biodiversity Agreement, or (for a CMS Party) listed in CMS Appendix	wered? Qu pecimen (be) le Description/ Comments	estion 1.2 gally obta	ined and is export allowed?
for Question 1.2 to be ans Was (will) the species: Is the species: Protected under wildlife legislation, regional biodiversity Agreement, or (for a CMS Party) listed in CMS Appendix 1? Sourced from illegal fishing activities (e.g. in contravention of finning regulations, or where a TAC is zero or	wered? Qu pecimen (be) le Description/ Comments No	estion 1.2 gally obta Sources of National	ined and is export allowed?

Taken in contravention of RFB recommendations, if any?	No		l Marine Fisheries Data Center C), ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi
Listed as species whose export is prohibited?	se Yes, for fin export	Notificat 6 Februa	tion No. 110/(RE-2013)2009-2014 dated rry 2015
Of concern for any oth reason?	ner No	-	
In view of the above a section of the Worksh 1.1(b), was the specim acquired and can expe	eet for Question en legally	Yes; subject to conditions laid down by national regulations	
Concerns and uncerta	inties:	Stock sta available	atus and species-specific trade data not
	loes the available n	estion 1.3	3 ent information tell us?
Part 1. Global-level in	nformation		
	Description/Com	ments	Sources of information
Reported global catch	336 t (2010) to 55 t (This includes dat from Africa and A data from other an included)	a only mericas;	FAO Fishstat
Species distribution	Circumglobal in c warm temperate a tropical seas. Wes Atlantic: New Jers USA to Uruguay, including the Gul Mexico and Carib Eastern Atlantic: v Mediterranean to Namibia. Indo-Pa Red Sea, East Afri throughout the In Ocean; Japan to N Caledonia, Hawai Tahiti. Eastern Pao	and tern sey, f of bean. vestern cific: ca and dian lew ii and	http://shark-references.com/species/ view/Sphyrna-lewini

Known stocks/ populations	Indo- west Pacific, central Pacific, eastern Pacific, southern Africa	Duncan et al. 2006
Main catching countries	Guinea-Bissau, Brazil, Ecuador, Venezuela, Spain, UK, Mauritania India <sup>*</sup>	Miller et al. 2013
		NMFDC, ICAR- CMFRI
Main gear types by which the species is taken	Trawl nets, hooks and line, gillnets, longline	Baum et al. 2007 NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Global conservation status	Endangered	Baum et al. 2007
Multilateral Environmental Agreements	CMS Appendix II CITES Appendix II	CMS Appendix II CITES Appendix II
Part 2: Stock/context-	specific information	
Stock assessments	Not available	
Main management bodies	State Fisheries Departments (SFDs), Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperation & Farmers Welfare (MoA), Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), National Biodiversity Board (NBB)	https://cof.gujarat.gov.in/contact-us. htm https://fisheries.maharashtra.gov.in/ http://fisheries.goa.gov.in/ http://www.karnataka.gov.in/ fisheries/Pages/Home.aspx http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov.in/ http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://www.odishafisheries.com/ http://www.wbfisheries.gov.in/ wbfisheries/do/Forwordlink?val=32 http://agricoop.nic.in/# http://www.moef.nic.in/ http://nbaindia.org/
Cooperative management arrangements	Participatory management with Association of Deep Sea Going Artisanal Fishermen (ADSGAF), Thuthoor – National Mission on Conservation of Sharks - India (NMCSI)	http://deepseafishersindia.org/

Non-membership of RFBs	NA	-
Nature of harvest	Landed as bycatch	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Fishery types	Multiday trawl fishery, Mechanized hook and line fishery, Mechanized gillnet fishery, small scale outboard hook and line fishery, small scale outboard gillnet fishery	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Management units	11 management units (SFDs) pertaining to territorial waters of each maritime state of India and 1 management unit pertaining to rest of the areas in Indian EEZ	MFRA of each maritime state of India http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/state_ mfras.php# DADF http://dahd.nic.in/about-us/divisions/ fisheries
Products in trade	Fresh and dried whole fish, fins, meat, skin, cartilage, liver oil, jaws	Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA) http://www.mpeda.com/ HOMEPAGE.asp Statistics of Marine Products Seafood Export Association of India (SEAI) http://seai.in
Part 3: Data and data	sharing	
Reported national catch(es)	All-India average landing 653 t (2007-2015) 1103 t in 2007 627 t in 2015*	NMFDC, ICAR – CMFRI *National marine landings estimated by CMFRI not included in FAO statistics
Are catch and/ or trade data available from other countries fishing this stock?	No	-
Reported catches by other countries	NA	-
Catch trends and values	Decreasing trend continuously from a peak of 1103 t in 2007. Price of whole fish in domestic markets approximately `300 per kg (~ US\$ 5)	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI

\_

Have RFBs and/	NA	-
or other countries		
fishing this stock		
been consulted		
during or		
contributed data		
during this process?		

# Step 2

# Question 2.1

**What is the level of intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species?** *In the worksheet below, circle the level of vulnerability associated with each intrinsic biological factor.* 

Intrinsic biological factors	Level of vulnerability	Indicator/Merit
a) Median age at maturity	Low	3-4 years (Taiwan waters, Chen et al. 1990)
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
b Median size at maturity	Low	
	Medium	140-165 cm TL (IOTC 2007)
	High	
	Unknown	
c) Maximum age/longevity in an	Low	
unfished population	Medium	
	High	41.6 years (Froese and Pauly 2016)
	Unknown	
d) Maximum size	Low	
	Medium	
	High	385 cm TL 180 kg (Maharashtra, unpublished data ICAR-CMFRI) 346 cm TL females (Chen et al. 1990)
	Unknown	

e)	Natural mortality rate (M)	Low	
		Medium	
		High	0.19 (Maharashtra, unpublished data, ICAR-CMFRI) 0.14 (Froese and Pauly 2016 )
		Unknown	
f)	Maximum annual production (no. of pups per mature female)	Low	40 (Karnataka, unpublished data, ICAR-CMFRI)
		Medium	
		High	
		Unknown	
g)	Intrinsic rate of population	Low	
	increase (r)	Medium	
		High	0.103 (Dudley and Simpfendorfer 2006)
		Unknown	
h)	Geographical distribution of stock	Low	Ocean basin (Froese and Pauly 2016)
		Medium	
		High	
		Unknown	
i)	Current stock size relative to	Low	
	historic abundance* (landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)	Medium	Consistent decrease in landings from 2007-2015; Landings of 2015 was 43% less from peak landings of 2007 (NMFDC, ICAR - CMFRI)
		High	
		Unknown	
j)	Behavioural factors	Low	
		Medium	

\_\_\_\_\_

	High	Aggregating behavior, coastal nursery and feeding grounds which make it an easy target for fisheries (unpublished data, ICAR-CMFRI) 54 percent post-release mortality (Gallagher et al., 2014)	
	Unknown		
k) Trophic level	Low		
	Medium	4.1 (Froese and Pauly 2016)	
	High		
	Unknown		
SUMMARY for question 2.1			

Intrinsic biological vulnerability of species

*Provide an assessment of the overall intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached and the main information sources used.* 

High	Medium	Low	Unknown	
------	--------	-----	---------	--

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**High:** Behavioural features, slow intrinsic rate of increase, low natural mortality, large maximum size, long life span cause the intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species to be high.

#### Question 2.2

#### What is the severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern?

Based on existing stock assessments or conservation status assessments, evaluate the severity and geographic extent/scope of conservation concern by including reasons for conclusions drawn, and information on sources used.

*In the worksheet below, circle the level of severity/scope of concern associated with each factor using the descriptions and indicator columns in Table B in the Guidance.* 

Conservation concern factors	Level of severity/ scope of concern (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric
Conservation or stock assessment	Low	
status	Medium	

High		Medium	Low	Unknown
<b>SUMMARY for question 2.2</b> <b>Severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern</b> <i>Provide an assessment of the overall severity and geographic extent of conservation concern for</i> <i>this species or stock (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached</i> <i>and the main information sources used.</i>				
		<b>Comments:</b> Fishery consists of waters, especially d		
		Unknown		
		High		
conservation concern		Medium	Identified threa fishing) affect t stock of the spe	he national
Geographic extent/scope of		Low		
		<b>Comments:</b> So far there is no information on stock status on the species from Indian waters; however, availab landings data indicate that there is a consistent decrease from 2007; landings in 2015 were 43% less from peak landings of 2007 (NMFDC, ICAR- CMFRI).		rer, available onsistent vere 43%
		Unknown	No stock/popu data	lation trend
		High		
		Medium		
Population trend		Low		
		<b>Comments:</b> Since stock assessm done from Indian w has been applied to	vaters, IUCN Red L	
		Unknown		
		High	Endangered (B 2007)	aum <i>et al</i> .

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**Medium:** Endangered status, decreasing trend in landings and identified threats (juvenile fishing) could affect national stock.

Step 3			
Question 3.1 What is the severity of trade pressure on the stock of the species concerned?			
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure ( <i>circle as appropriate</i> )	Indicator/metric	
a) Magnitude of	Low		
legal trade	Medium	Though information on exact trade figures is not available, however, this species is sold/ marketed/ traded if it is landed. Market demand for this species is stable.	
	High		
	Unknown		
	Level of confidence (circle as appro	opriate)	
	Low Medium	) High	

Reasoning (e.g.has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Multiple use in domestic markets. Once landed there is regular trade for this species. Demand for fins is high but is subject to national regulations.

b) Magnitude of	of	Low			
illegal trade		Medium			
		High			
		Unknown		No informatio	on available
	Level o	of confidence ( <i>cir</i>	cle as appro	opriate)	
		Low	Media	um	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

Question 3.2 What is the severity of fishing pressure on the stock of the species concerned?			
Factor		Level of severity of trade pressure Indicator/metric (circle as appropriate)	
a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)		Low	

Medium	Moderate proportion of the stock is caught as bycatch by multiple fishing gears
High	
Unknown	
Level of confidence (circle as a	appropriate)
Low Mediu	um High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

This species is vulnerable to multiple gears and the fishing effort shows an increasing trend over the years. This species is landed as bycatch in fishing operations.

b) Discard mortality	Low	There is no discard of the species if caught. The species is either consumed or traded. This species has a post-release survival of 46% (Gallagher <i>et al.</i> 2014).
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence ( <i>circle as</i>	appropriate)
	Low Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

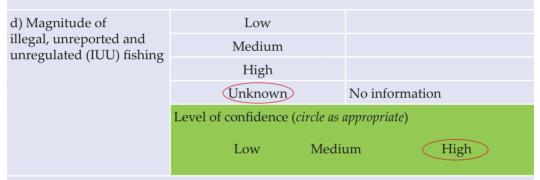
All scalloped hammerheads that are caught are retained for consumption or trade. There is no discard of this species.

c) Size/sex/age/selectivity	Low	
	Medium	Though this species is not targeted, the presence of large number of sub-adults in the fishing grounds, particularly in the nearshore waters, makes it susceptible to capture by various fishing gears.

High	
Unknown	
Level of confidence (circle as a	appropriate)
Low Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Mean size of landings of this species is in the 70-80 cm TL size class which are sub-adults. Since it is known that juvenile scalloped hammerhead sharks are nearshore in distribution they are particularly vulnerable to being fished by gears operating in nearshore waters.



Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on IUU fishing of this species.

		Step 4		
C	Preliminary Stage Compile information on existing management measures			
Existing management measures (see Annex 5 for examples)	Is the measure generic or species- specific?	Description/comments/sources of information		
(SUB-NATION	AL)			
Fins-attached policy	Generic	In August 2013, the Ministry of Environment and Forests (Wildlife Division) approved a policy advisory by ICAR- CMFRI on shark finning (vide F. No4-36/2013WL, 21 August 2013), prohibiting the removal of shark fins on board a vessel in the sea, and advocating landing of the whole shark		

Ban on shark fin export – Dept of Commerce of Ministry of Commerce and Industry	Generic	The Union Ministry of Commerce and Industry prohibited the export of fins of all species of shark, by way of a notification on February 6 2015 (Notification No. 110 (RE-2013)/2009-2014) inserting a new entry in 'Chapter 3 of Schedule 2 of ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items.' The new entry (31 A) resulted in the ban on export of all shark fins.
Seasonal ban on mechanized fishing	Generic	Closure of mechanized fishing activities for 61 days from 15 <sup>th</sup> April to 14 <sup>th</sup> June along east coast and 1 <sup>st</sup> June to 31 <sup>st</sup> July along west coast (both days inclusive), implemented through State MFRAs.
No take zones	Generic	There are 33 Marine Protected Areas where fishing activities are regulated (Sivakumar, 2013).
Gear-specific regulations	Generic	Regulation of mesh size, restrictions on operation of certain gears like ring seines, purse seines and pair trawling, implemented through State MFRAs. http://indianfisheries.icsf.net/en/page/827-Indian%20 Legal%20Instruments.html http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112187832409***Gujarat_Marine_ Fisheries_Rules_2003.PDF http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112240177836***Maharashtra_Marine_ Fishing_Regulation_Rules,_1982.PDF http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ karnataka_1987.pdf http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ kerala.pdf http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/11165227972133***Andra_Pradesh_ Marine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_Amendment_ dated_26th_October_2004.PDF http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamie_fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_Amendment_ dated_26th_October_2004.PDF http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tarine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_Amendment_ dated_26th_October_2004.PDF http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ forrissa.pdf http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112241236819***West_bengal_Marine_ Fishing_Regulation_(Amendment)_Rules,_1998.PDF
REGIONAL/INT	FRNATION	ΔΤ

## REGIONAL/INTERNATIONAL

CITES	Species- specific	Inclusion of the species in CITE September 2014 http://www.cites.org/eng/app/a	
IOTC	Species- specific	Catch and effort has to be record http://www.iotc.org/	ded
IUCN	Species- specific	Listed as Endangered http://www.iucn.org/	
CMS	Species- specific	Scalloped hammerhead is a mer Sphyrnidae, which is listed in A http://www.cms.int/	
BOBLME	Generic	Evolve a common strategy to op resources on a sustainable basis region http://www.boblme.org/	
UNCLOS	Species- specific	Listed under Annex I (Highly M United Nations Convention on the http://www.unclos.com/	
		Question 4.1(a) measures appropriately designe fecting the stock/population of t	
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)
Factor TRADE PRES	management measure(s)	and surveillance (MCS)	compliance regime
	management measure(s)	and surveillance (MCS)	compliance regime
TRADE PRES (a) Magnitude	management measure(s) SSURE Closed season Fins-attached policy	and surveillance (MCS) measure(s) State Department Officials through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs	compliance regime (tick as appropriate) Unknown (no information on
TRADE PRES (a) Magnitude of legal	management measure(s) SSURE Closed season Fins-attached	and surveillance (MCS) measure(s) State Department Officials through MFRA s	compliance regime (tick as appropriate) Unknown (no information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in
TRADE PRES (a) Magnitude of legal	management measure(s) SURE Closed season Fins-attached policy Total ban on shark fin	and surveillance (MCS) measure(s) State Department Officials through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central	compliance regime (tick as appropriate)Unknown (no information on compliance)Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in
TRADE PRES (a) Magnitude of legal	management measure(s) SURE Closed season Fins-attached policy Total ban on shark fin exports Reasoning/comm	and surveillance (MCS) measure(s) State Department Officials through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central	compliance regime (tick as appropriate)Unknown (no information on compliance)Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) ✓s being implemented to
TRADE PRES (a) Magnitude of legal	management measure(s) SURE Closed season Fins-attached policy Total ban on shark fin exports Reasoning/comm varying degrees?	and surveillance (MCS) measure(s) State Department Officials through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central Excise, Indian Coast Guard	compliance regime (tick as appropriate)Unknown (no information on compliance)Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) ✓s being implemented to king?)

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	varying degrees?	ents (e.g. Are management measure Which compliance measures are lac rmation on illegal trade.	- ·
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)
FISHING PR	ESSURE		
(a) Fishing mortality	Closed season	through MFRA s	Unknown (no
(retained	Gear		information on compliance)
<i>•</i>	Gear regulations MPA's		information on
(retained	regulations		information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in
(retained	regulations		information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in
(retained	regulations MPA's <i>Reasoning/comm</i>		<ul> <li>information on compliance)</li> <li>Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)</li> <li>Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)</li> <li>Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) ✓</li> </ul>

\_

(b) Discard mortality			Unknown (no information on compliance)
		Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)	
		Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)	
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
		ents (e.g. Are management measure Which compliance measures are lac	<b>.</b> .
	-	nmmerheads that are caught are n no discard of this species.	retained for consumption/
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
		ents (e.g. Are management measure Which compliance measures are lac	<b>.</b> ,
	Management m	easures regarding size limits are	lacking.

Magnitude pa of IUU		patrolling b		Monitoring and surveillance by Enforcement wing of SFDs, State Forest Dept., Indian Coast		Jnknown (no nformation on ompliance)			
fishing		C		Guard & Coastal Police		oor (limited relevan ompliance measures lace)			
					C	Aoderate (some relev ompliance measures vlace)			
					r	Good (comprehensive elevant compliance neasures in place)•	e		
				e.g. Are management measur h compliance measures are la					
				' IUU fishing for this species		0			
				Question4.1(b)					
				Are existing management measures effective (or likely to be effective) in mitigating the pressures affecting the stock/population of the species concerned?					
Factor		Existing managemen measure(s)	nt	Are relevant data collecte and analysed to inform management decisions? (e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent da <i>Tick as appropriate</i>		Is management consistent with expert advice? Tick as appropriate			
Factor TRADE PRES	SUR	managemen measure(s)	nt	and analysed to inform management decisions? (e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent da		consistent with expert advice?			
		managemen measure(s) E Closed seas Fins-attache policy Total ban o	son ed n	and analysed to inform management decisions? (e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent da		consistent with expert advice?			

\_\_\_\_\_

			Some relevar are collected analysed to in management Comprehens data collected analysed to in management	AND nform ive I AND nform	•	Expert advice partially implemented Consistent	✓
	Mana approp	oriate)	asure(s) effecti Partially			f <b>fective?</b> (circle as	
	Reasor implen What d How is	ning/commen nentation, or data are requ 5 managemen	nts (e.g. Is effect is a greater div	iveness comp versity or am form and even with expert a	orom ount aluat advic	ised by poor design an of management requi e management decisio e?)	ıd/or red?
(b) Magnitude of illegal trade		anagement	No data OR of poor quali data are not (adequately) management	data are ty OR analysed to inform	V	No expert advice on management identified	✓
			Limited relevant of the collected analysed to i management	AND nform		Not consistent	
			Some relevan are collected analysed to i management	AND nform		Expert advice partially implemented	
			Comprehens data collected analysed to i management	d AND nform		Consistent	
	<b>Mana</b> approp	0	easure(s) effect	ive/likely t	o be	<i>effective?</i> (circle as	
	Yes	Partially		No Insu	fficie	ent information	

Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better informand evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

## FISHING PRESSURE

OILE				
Closed season Gear regulations MPA's	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	
	Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
	Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
	Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	✓	Consistent	✓
<i>Management me</i> appropriate)	easure(s) effective/likely t	o be	<i>effective?</i> (circle as	
Yes Partiall	y No Iı	nsuf	ficient information	
implementation, or What data are requ	is a greater diversity or am ured to better inform and ev	ount aluat	of management require management decisio	red?
			the experts. All fish	L
NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	✓
	Closed season Gear regulations MPA's Management me appropriate) Yes Partiall Reasoning/comment implementation, on What data are required How is management Data is consisten caught is retained	Closed season Gear regulations MPA'sNo data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform managementLimited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementLimited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementSome relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementSome relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementManagement measure(s) effective/likely t appropriate)Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform managementManagement measure(s) effective/likely t appropriate)NoInReasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness comp implementation, or is a greater diversity or am What data are required to better inform and evo How is management inconsistent with expert of Data is consistently collected and analyzed caught is retained for consumption or traceNANo data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform	Gear regulations MPA'sof poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform managementLimited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementImited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementSome relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementImited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementManagement measure(s) effective/likely to be appropriate)Imited relevant data or is a greater diversity or amount what data are required to better inform and evaluat How is management inconsistent with expert adviceNANo data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform	Closed season Gear regulations MPA'sNo data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform managementNo expert advice on management identifiedLimited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementNot consistentSome relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementExpert advice partially implementedComprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform managementImagementComprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform managementImagementComprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform managementImagementComprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform managementImagementComprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform managementImagementReasoning/comments (e.g. Is effective/likely to be effective? (circle as appropriate)Imagement requiredVesPartially no insufficient informationReasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required that dat are required to better inform and evaluate management decision How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)Data is consistently collected and analyzed by the experts. All fish caught is retained for consumption or trade.NANo data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to informNaNo data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform

		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	✓	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	<b>Management me</b> appropriate)	asure(s) effective/likely to	o be	<b>effective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes Partially	No Insuf	ficie	ent information	
	implementation, or What data are requ How is management	nts (e.g. Is effectiveness comp is a greater diversity or and wired to better inform and eva nt inconsistent with expert a poecies is not known. All ir	ount aluat advic	of management requin e management decision e?)	red?
	landed and trade		iui v	iduais caugitt are	
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity		No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	✓
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	✓	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	

	<i>Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?</i> (circle as appropriate)						
	Yes	) Partially	7	No	Ins	sufficient informatio	n
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?) No measures in place to manage fishing of juvenile scalloped hammerheads in India. Comprehensive data is being collected by CMFRI. Elucidation of stock status needs to be done evolve suitable management measures. Size data collected by experts. Smallest size recorded in the fishery was 41.6 cm TL and largest was 475 cm TL. Majority of the landed						
(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	specimens fell in NA	No data OR of poor quali data are not (adequately) management	data are ty OR analysed to inform		No expert advice on management identified	✓	
		Limited relevance collected analysed to i management	AND nform		Not consistent		
			Some relevan are collected analysed to i management	AND nform		Expert advice partially implemented	
			Comprehens data collecter analysed to i management	d AND nform		Consistent	
	<b>Manage</b> appropri		asure(s) effect	ive/ likely t	to be	<i>effective?</i> (circle as	
	Yes	Partial	ly	No (1	Insu	fficient information	

\_\_\_\_\_

Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)

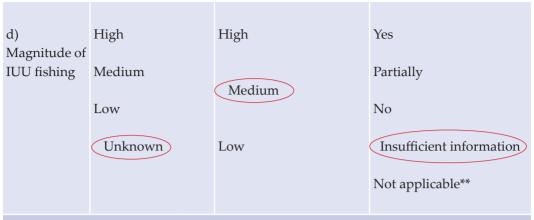
There is no information on IUU of this species in Indian waters

Step 5				
Question 5.1 Based on the outcomes of the previous steps, is it possible to make a positive NDF (with or without associated conditions or is a negative NDF required?				
Step 2: Intrins	sic biological vulnera	ability and conservation c	oncern	
Intrinsic biological vulnerability (Question 2.1) Conservation concern (Question 2.2)			HighMediumLowUnknownHighMediumLowUnknown	
Step 3: Pressu	re on species		Step 4: Existing management measures	
Pressure	Level of severity (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Level of confidence (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Are the management measures effective* at addressing the concerns/ pressures/impacts identified? (Question 4.1(b)) *taking into account the evaluation of management appropriateness and implementation under Question 4.1(a)	
TRADE PRES	SURE			
a) Magnitude	High	High	Yes	
of legal trade	Medium	Medium	Partially No	
	Unknown	Low	Insufficient information	
			Not applicable**	



\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
b) Discard mortality	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
c) Size/ age /sex selectivity	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**



\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any ofthe Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

A) Can a positive NDF be made?	YES - go to B	<b>NO-</b> go to <b>Step 6</b> and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management under Reasoning/comments below
B) Are there any mandatory conditions to the positive NDF?	<b>YES</b> - list under Reasoning/ comments below and go to C	NO- go to C
C) Are there any other further recom- mendations? (e.g. for improvements to monitoring /management)	<b>YES</b> - go to <b>Step 6</b> and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/management under Reasoning/comments below	NO

*Reasoning/comments* (include justification for decision made and information on mandatory conditions and/or further recommendations)

Management measures must be evolved and implemented to minimize fishing of juvenile smooth hammerheads in India. Participatory management by fishermen must be ensured.

## **Step 6: Further measures**

## Section 6.1

## Improvements in monitoring or information required

- 1. Population monitoring (fishery independent)
- Tag and release
- Abundance (survey data/collaboration)
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species

## 2. Population monitoring (fishery dependent)

- Fishery monitoring species-specific landing observation, vessel monitoring systems, interviews, databases, logbooks
- Improved surveillance to check for IUU fishing
- Sharing of log data species, catch, date & area of capture (geolocation) and gear
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species
- Biology and stock assessment studies (sex ratios, size/age structure, annual reproductive output, BRPs, fishing effort, BRPs)

## 3. Monitoring of domestic and international trade

- Improve the level of trade data reporting data declaration by traders (species, source of obtaining the product, size of fish (length & weight), quantity, product form)
- Market survey, interviews with fishermen & traders, information from Customs & other databases, trade channels
- Species-specific product-specific code for trade
- Genetic analysis for ambiguous products

## Section 6.2 Improvement of management required

- 1. Improvement in management measures
- Strict implementation of MFRAs regarding gear, mesh size, operation in no-take zones and closed seasons
- Strengthen Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS)
- Improve participatory management through regional fishery management councils
- Create awareness through visual, print and electronic media and mass campaigns
- Seasonal closure of fishing in identified breeding/nursery grounds

## References

- Appukuttan, K.K. and Nair, K.P. 1988. Shark resources of India, with notes on biology of a few species. The First Indian Fisheries Forum. Proceedings. pp. 173-184.
- Baum, J., Clarke, S., Domingo, A., Ducrocq, M., Lamónaca, A.F., Gaibor, N., Graham, R.,Jorgensen, S., Kotas, J.E., Medina, E., Martinez-Ortiz, J., MonziniTaccone di Sitizano, J.,Morales, M.R., Navarro, S.S., Pérez-Jiménez, J.C., Ruiz, C., Smith, W., Valenti, S.V. andVooren, C.M. 2007. *Sphyrna lewini*.The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species.Version 2014.2.<www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 15 July 2016.)
- CMS 2016. Convention on Migratory Species, http://www.cms.int/.
- Chen C.T., Leu T.C., Joung S.J. and Lo N.C.H. 1990. Age and growth of the scalloped hammerhead, *Sphyrna lewini*, in northeastern Taiwan waters. Pacific Science, 44,156–70.
- Dudley, S. and Simpfendorfer, C. 2006. Population status of 14 shark species caught in the protective gillnets off KwaZulu-Natal beaches, South Africa, 1978-2003. Marine and Freshwater Research 57: 225-240.
- Duncan, K. M., Martin, A. P., Bowen, B. W and Couet, H. G. 2006. Global phylogeography of the scalloped hammerhead shark (*Sphyrna lewini*). Molecular Ecology 15: 2239-2251.
- Fischer, W. and Bianchi, G. 1984. FAO Species identification sheets for fishery purposes – Western Indian Ocean Fishing Area 51-Volume V, FAO, Rome
- Froese, R. and D. Pauly, (Eds.) 2016. FishBase. World Wide Web electronic publication. www.fishbase.org, Version (10/2016).
- Gallagher, A.J., Orbesen, E.S., Hammerschlag, N. and Serafy, J.E. 2014. Vulnerability of oceanic sharks as pelagic longline bycatch. Global Ecology and Conservation 1, 50-59
- IOTC 2007. Compilation of information on blue shark (*Prionace glauca*), silky shark (*Carcharhinus falciformis*), oceanic whitetip shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*), scalloped hammerhead (*Sphyrna lewini*) and shortfin mako (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) in the Indian Ocean. Working paper. file:///C:/Users/Admin/Downloads/IOTC-2007-WPEB-INF01.pdf

- Marshall, L. J. and Barone, M., 2016. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) Sharkfin Guide: Identifying Sharks from their Fins, Page No.73.
- Miller M.H., Carlson, J., Cooper, P., Kobayashi, D., Namack, M. and Wilson, J. 2013. Status Review Report: Scalloped Hammerhead Shark (*Sphyrna lewini*). National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Admnistration, 125p
- Raje, S.G., S. Sivakami, G. Mohanraj, P.P. Manojkumar, A. Raju and K.K. Joshi. 2007. An Atlas on the elasmobranch fishery resources of India. CMFRI Spl. Publ. No.95.253 pp.
- Sivakumar, K. 2013. Coastal and Marine Biodiversity Protected Areas in India: Challengesand Way Forward, K. Venkataraman et al. (eds.), Ecology and Conservation of TropicalMarine Faunal Communities, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.

# Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus 1758)

Step 1					
Question 1.1 (a) Is the specimen subject to CITES control? (How did you identify the species?)					
Species Name	Product form	CITES Appendix	Source of identification		
<i>Sphyrna zygaena</i> Whole fish/fins			The specimen was identified to the species level by an expert of CMFRI at the point of landing. (Fischer and Bianchi 1984, Sharkfin identification guides)		
In the view of the above, is the specimen subjected to CITES control?	YES		Condition (c) is met, as mentioned above.		
Concerns and uncertainties	Fillets and point of t	-	fied to the species level at the		
		Question 1.1 (b) ill the specimen be taken/ rigin and stock be confider	<u> </u>		
		Description/Comments	Sources of information		
Ocean basinWorldwide warm temperate and tropical oceans.Ebert et al., 2013Jones and Kumaran, 1980Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal including Andaman and Laccadives islands of IndiaRaje et al., 2007					
Stock location/distribution/ boundaries (Attach a map)		Coastal pelagic semi oceanic, 0-200 m depths. In shore and offshore, common in depths below 20 m.	Raje et al., 2007 Sajeevan and Sanadi, 2012; Ebert et al., 2013; Jabado and Ebert, 2015; Froese & Pauly, 2016		
		Indian EEZ	NMFDC, ICAR- CMFRI		
Is this a shared sto occurring in more EEZ and/or the hig	than one	Not certain, probably yes (based on distribution in world). No tagging studies in Indian waters	Casper et al., 2005; Bester 2008		

If the stock occurs in more than one EEZ which other parties share this stock?	Unknown, studies need (population genetics, stock structure)	ed Casper et al., 2005
If a high seas stock which other parties fish this stoc	Not known {?	-
Which, if any, RFB(s) cover(s) the range of this stock?	None	-
Are all parties listed above (which fish or share the stock concerned) members of the relevant RFB(s)?		-
Are there geographical management gaps?	Not certain	-
How reliable is the information on origin?	Reliable	Conditions <b>a</b> AND <b>c</b> have been met (the origin of the specimen has been identified to a sufficient level, and the origin of the specimen has been confirmed by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing)
Is the information on origi Question 1.2 to be answere		Yes
Was (will) the sp	Question 1.2 ecimen (be) legally obtain	ed and is export allowed?
Is the species:	Description/Comments	Sources of information
Protected under wildlife legislation, regional biodiversity Agreement, or (for a CMS Party) listed in CMS Appendix 1?	No	-
Sourced from illegal fishing activities (e.g. in contravention of finning regulations, or where a TAC is zero or exceeded)?	No	-

\_

Taken from a no-take marine protected area during a closed seasor		National Marine Fisheries Data Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi	
Taken in contravention of RFB recommendations, if any?	No	National Marine Fisheries Data Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi	
Listed as species whos export is prohibited?	se Yes, for fin export	Notification No. 110/(RE- 2013)2009-2014 dated 6 February 2015	
Of concern for any oth reason?	ner No	-	
Worksheet for Question	nd the final section of the on 1.1(b), was the specimen an exports be permitted?	Yes; subject to conditions laid down by national regulations	
Concerns and uncerta	inties:	Stock status and species-specific trade data not available	
What d	Question 1.3 oes the available management	information tell us?	
Part 1. Global-level ir	formation		
	Description/Comments	Sources of information	
Reported global catch	176 tonnes (possibly excluding catch data some regions)	FAO Fishstat 2010-14	
Species distribution	Wide distribution, Circumglobal in warm temperate oceans	Casper et al., 2005	
Known stocks/ populations	No studies from Indian region		
	Possibly single stock, limited		
Main catching countries	India, Oman, Pakistan, Australia, USA, Brazil, Portugal, USA, Ecuador Spain, Taiwan and	FAO fishstat, Casper et al., 2005, NMFDC, ICAR- CMFRI (unpub. data)	
	Philippines, Liberia, New Zealand, Korea, Japan		

Global conservation status	Vulnerable	Casper et al., 2005
Multilateral Environmental Agreements	CITES Appendix II	CITES Appendix II
Part 2: Stock/context-s	specific information	
Stock assessments	Limited information	Manjusha et al., 2011
Main management bodies	State Fisheries Departments (SFDs), Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperation & Farmers Welfare (MoA), Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), National Biodiversity Board (NBB)	https://cof.gujarat.gov.in/contact- us.htm https://fisheries.maharashtra.gov. in/ http://fisheries.goa.gov.in/ http://www.karnataka.gov.in/ fisheries/Pages/Home.aspx http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.gov.in/ http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://www.odishafisheries.com/ http://www.wbfisheries. gov.in/wbfisheries/do/ Forwordlink?val=32 http://agricoop.nic.in/# http://www.moef.nic.in/ http://nbaindia.org/
Cooperative management arrangements	Participatory management with Association of Deep Sea Going Artisanal Fishermen (ADSGAF), Thuthoor – National Mission on Conservation of Sharks - India (NMCSI)	http://deepseafishersindia.org/
Non-membership of RFBs	NA	-
Nature of harvest	Landed as bycatch	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI

\_\_\_\_

Fishery types	Traditional, Small scale to commercial, caught in variety of gears. Multiday/single day trawl,	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
	mechanized/non mechanized hook	
Management units	11 management units (SFDs) pertaining to territorial waters of each maritime state of India and 1 management unit pertaining to rest of the areas in Indian EEZ	MFRA of each maritime state of India http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/ state_mfras.php# DADF http://dahd.nic.in/about-us/ divisions/fisheries
Products in trade	Fresh and dried whole fish, fins, meat, skin, cartilage, liver oil, jaws	Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA) http://www.mpeda.com/ HOMEPAGE.asp Statistics of Marine Products Seafood Export Association of India (SEAI) http://seai.in
Part 3: Data and data	sharing	
Reported national	705 tonnes in 2003	Raje et al. 2007
catch(es)		NMFDC, ICAR – CMFRI
		*National marine landings estimated by CMFRI not included in FAO statistics
Are catch and/ or trade data available from other countries fishing this stock?	No	-
Reported catches by other countries	NA	-
Catch trends and values	Decreasing trend	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Have RFBs and/ or other countries fishing this stock been consulted during or contributed data	NA	-

## Step 2

Question 2.1 What is the level of intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species? In the worksheet below, circle the level of vulnerability associated with each intrinsic biological factor.

	rinsic biological tors	Level of vulnerability	Indicator/Merit
a)	Median age at	Low	
	maturity	Medium	6-8.8 year, 15 years in Atlantic Ocean (Coelho et al. 2011)
		High	
		Unknown	
b)	Median size at	Low	
	maturity	Medium	
			>200 cm TL, males mature at about 250-260 cm TL and females at about 265 cm TL (Stevens,1984)
		High	220 cm FL Atlantic and Australia (Castro & Mejuto 1995, Last and Stevens 2009)
			Arabian Seas 210-270 females, 210-250 m (Jabado & Ebert, 2015)
		Unknown	
c)	Maximum age/	Low	
	longevity in an unfished population	Medium	18-21 years (Co P16.43, Coelho et al., 2011)
	population	High	
		Unknown	
d)	Maximum size	Low	
		Medium	
		High	362 TL Cochin (Manjusha et al., 2011), 370- 400 cm TL (Appukuttan and Nair 1988; Last and Stevens 2009; Jabado & Ebert, 2015), 500 cm TL (Froese & Pauly, 2016), 386 (Nair and James,1972)
		Unknown	

e)	Natural mortality	Low	
	rate (M)	Medium	
		High	0.106 (Froese & Pauly, 2016), 1.39 (Manjusha et al., 2011)
		Unknown	
f)	f) Maximum annual production (no. of pups per mature female)	Low	30-40 (Muus and Nielsen, 1999) 29-37 (Appukuttan and Nair 1988; Raje et al., 2002) 20-49 pups (Stevens, 1984)
		Medium	
		High	
		Unknown	
g)	Intrinsic rate of	Low	
	population increase (r)	Medium	2.5/3 (Oldfield et al., 2012)
	(1)	High	
		Unknown	
h)	Geographical	Low	
	distribution of stock	Medium	Circumglobal (Ebert et al., 2013) Common in 0-20 m, coastal waters
		High	
		Unknown	
i)	Current stock	Low	
	size relative to historic abundance	Medium	
	*(landing is taken	High	
	as an indicator of the stock size)	Unknown	Possibly declined (NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI)
j)	Behavioural factors	Low	
		Medium	
		High	Sex, age wise segregating behavior, grounds not known, frequent juvenile captures from coastal waters.
		Unknown	

k) Trophic level	Low			
	Medium			
	High	4.5-4.9 (F	roese & Pauly, 2016)	
	Unknown			
<b>SUMMARY for question 2.1</b> <b>Intrinsic biological vulnerability of species</b> <i>Provide an assessment of the overall intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached and the main information sources used.</i>				
High	Mediu	1	Low	Unknown

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**Medium:** Species is data limited in the region. However, with the behavioral, physiological features, low natural mortality, low fecundity, late maturity. IUCN classified as Vulnerable (Casper et al., 2005), which is also used for considering as Medium vulnerable in India.

In 2000-2002, *S. zygaena* formed 0.36 % sharks landed (157) at Cochin (Joshi et al., 2008). In 2001-2011, *S. zygaena* formed 16.7% of the sharks landed in the Malabar region (Manojkumar et al., 2012).

Juveniles are observed in the landings, suggesting aggregating habit and exploitation of juvenile grounds.

## Question 2.2

### What is the severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern?

Based on existing stock assessments or conservation status assessments, evaluate the severity and geographic extent/scope of conservation concern by including reasons for conclusions drawn, and information on sources used.

In the worksheet below, circle the level of severity/scope of concern associated with each factor using the descriptions and indicator columns in Table B in the Guidance.

Conservation concern factors	Level of severity/scope of concern (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric
Conservation or stock	Low	
assessment status	Medium	
	High	Vulnerable (Casper et al. 2005)
	Unknown	
	<b>Comments:</b> Studies are limited from India to a status, in the single study from Ke has been observed (Manjusha et al IUCN assessment (Casper et al., 20	erala, overexploitation l., 2011), vulnerable in

Population trend	Lov	V		
-	Medium			
	High			
			No stock trend da	k/population ata
	Comments:			
	There is no popu assessment for th			or a dedicated
	However, landings have declined from 205 tonnes in 2013 to 99 tonnes in 2015 (NMFDC- CMFRI). The possibility of stock overexploitation along the Kerala coast has been suggested (Manjusha et al., 2011), but this needs to be confirmed			RI). on along the
Geographic extent/scope of	Lov	OW		
conservation concern	Medi	um		
	Hig	h		
	( Linknown )		ent data to the species	
	<b>Comments:</b> National status a deficient species. Juveniles catch a			
<b>SUMMARY for question 2.2</b> <b>Severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern</b> <i>Provide an assessment of the overall severity and geographic extent of conservation concern for</i> <i>this species or stock (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached</i> <i>and the main information sources used.</i>				
High	Medium√	Low		Unknown

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**Medium:** Endangered species in Indian waters, decreasing catch trend, juvenile catch affects the stock. However, it's not a common species in the fishery and there is no targeted fishery for this species. In India, the maximum recorded fishery is from the Malabar region where Manoj Kumar *et al.*, 2012, reported 16.75% of the fishery was contributed by *S. zygaena*.

Step 3					
What is the severit	Question 3.1 What is the severity of trade pressure on the stock of the species concerned?				
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric			
a) Magnitude of legal	Low				
trade	Medium	Though information on exact trade figures is not available, however, this species is sold/ marketed/ traded if it is landed. Market demand for this species is stable.			
	High				
	Unknown				
	Level of confidence (	circle as appropriate)			
	Low	Medium High			

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Multiple use in domestic markets. Once landed there is regular trade for this species. Demand for fins is high but is subject to national regulations.Meat is utilized as fresh, frozen, dried and salted for consumption. Liver oil, offal, hide, cartilage etc. have various applications in domestic market. Most of the time the traded fins are combined with look-alike congener fins; this may affect quantification species wise.

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	Low		
	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	No information available	
	Level of confidence (	circle as appropriate)	
	Low	Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

Question 3.2 What is the severity of fishing pressure on the stock of the species concerned?						
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric				
a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Low					
	Medium	Moderate proportion of the stock is caught as bycatch by multiple fishing gears				
	High					
	Unknown					
	Level of confidence (circle as appropriate)					
	Low	Medium High				

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

This species is vulnerable to multiple gears and the fishing effort shows an increasing trend over the years. This species is landed as bycatch in fishing operations.

b) Discard mortality	Low	There is no discard of the species if caught. The species is either consumed or traded. This species has a post- release survival of 46% (Gallagher et al. 2014).
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confider	nce (circle as appropriate)
	Low	Medium High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

All smooth hammerheads that are caught are retained for consumption or trade. There is no discard of this species.

c) Size/sex/age/selectivity	Low	Though the species is not targeted the occurrence of sub adults/juveniles in the coastal fishing grounds, it is susceptible to capture by various fishing gears. However, the numbers reported in the landings are very meagre.		
	Medium			
	High			
	Unknown			
	Level of confider	nce (circle as appropriate)		
	Low	Medium High		

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no targeted fishery for this species and the contribution of this species to the fishery is very meagre.

d) Magnitude unreported and (IUU) fishing	of illegal,	Low		
	unregulated	Medium		
		High		
		Unknown	No information	
		Level of confider	nce (circle as appropriate)	
		Low	Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on IUU fishing of this species.

	Step 4				
(	Compile info	Preliminary Stage rmation on existing management measures			
Existing management measures (see Annex 5 for examples)	Is the measure generic or species- specific?	Description/comments/sources of information			
(SUB-NATION	AL)				
Fins-attached policy	Generic	In August 2013, the Ministry of Environment and Forests (Wildlife Division) approved a policy advisory by ICAR- CMFRI on shark finning (vide F. No4-36/2013WL, 21 August 2013), prohibiting the removal of shark fins on board a vessel in the sea, and advocating landing of the whole shark			
Ban on shark fin export – Dept of Commerce of Ministry of Commerce and Industry	Generic	The Union Ministry of Commerce and Industry prohibited the export of fins of all species of shark, by way of a notification on February 6 2015 (Notification No. 110 (RE-2013)/2009-2014) inserting a new entry in 'Chapter 3 of Schedule 2 of ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items.' The new entry (31 A) resulted in the ban on export of all shark fins.			
Seasonal ban on mechanized fishing	Generic	Closure of mechanized fishing activities for 61 days from 15 <sup>th</sup> April to 14 <sup>th</sup> June along east coast and 1 <sup>st</sup> June to 31 <sup>st</sup> July along west coast (both days inclusive), implemented through State MFRAs.			
No take zones	Generic	There are 33 Marine Protected Areas where fishing activities are regulated (Sivakumar, 2013).			

Gear-specific regulations	Generic	Regulation of mesh size, restrictions on operation of certain gears like ring seines, purse seines and pair trawling, implemented through State MFRAs.
		http://indianfisheries.icsf.net/en/page/827-Indian%20 Legal%20Instruments.html
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112187832409***Gujarat_Marine_ Fisheries_Rules_2003.PDF
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112240177836***Maharashtra_Marine_ Fishing_Regulation_Rules,_1982.PDF
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_goa. pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ karnataka_1987.pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ kerala.pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_tamil_ nadu.pdf
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1165227972133***Andra_Pradesh_ Marine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_Amendment_ dated_26th_October_2004.PDF
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ orrissa.pdf
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112241236819***West_bengal_Marine_ Fishing_Regulation_(Amendment)_Rules,_1998.PDF
REGIONAL/IN	TERNATION	AL
CITES	Species- specific	Inclusion of the species in CITES Appendix II w.e.f. September 2014
		http://www.cites.org/eng/app/appendices.php
IOTC	Species-	Catch and effort has to be recorded
	specific	http://www.iotc.org/

\_

	<b>c</b> .					
IUCN Species- specific		Listed as Endangered (IUCN, 2015)				
	specific	http://www.iucn.org/				
CMS	Species- specific	Scalloped hammerhead is a men Sphyrnidae, which is listed in A	5			
		http://www.cms.int/				
BOBLME	Generic	Evolve a common strategy to optimize the use of marine resources on a sustainable basis in the Bay of Bengal region http://www.boblme.org/				
UNCLOS	Species- specific	Listed under Annex I (Highly M United Nations Convention on				
		http://www.unclos.com/				
		Question 4.1(a)				
		t measures appropriately design	—			
mitigate	the pressures af	fecting the stock/population of t	the species concerned?			
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)			
TRADE PRES	SURE					
(a) Magnitude of legal	Closed season	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)			
trade	Fins-attached policy	Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central Excise, Indian Coast Guard	Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)			
	Total ban on shark fin exports		Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)			
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) 🗸			
		nents (e.g. Are management measur ? Which compliance measures are la				
	Management n with.	neasures are all known to be imp	lemented and complied			

b) Magnitude of illegal trade			Unknown (no information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place) Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
	varying degrees?	nents (e.g. Are management measure ? Which compliance measures are lac prmation on illegal trade.	
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)
FISHING PR	ESSURE		
(a) Fishing mortality (retained	Closed season	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)
catch)	Gear regulations MPA's		Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
	IVII A S		Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) 🗸
		nents (e.g. Are management measure ? Which compliance measures are lac	

(b) Discard mortality		Unknown (no information on compliance)	
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
	0	nents (e.g. Are management measure ? Which compliance measures are lac	0,
		nerheads that are caught are retai no discard of this species.	ned for consumption/
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
		nents (e.g. Are management measure ? Which compliance measures are lac	
	Management n	neasures regarding size limits are	e lacking.

(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	Marine patrolling	Monitoring and surveillance by Enforcement wing of SFDs, State Forest Dept., Indian Coast Guard&Coastal Police		Unknown (no information on compliance)		
				Poor (limi complianc place)		
				Moderate complianc place)	•	
				Good (con relevant co measures :	ompliance	5
	<i>Reasoning/comments (e.g. Are management measures being implemented to varying degrees? Which compliance measures are lacking?)</i>					0
	There is no report of IUU fishing for this species.					
Are existing	o management i	Question4.1(b) neasures effective (or likel	v to b	e effective)	in mitio	atino
		ng the stock/population of				
Factor	Existing managemen measure(s)	Are relevant data collect analysed to inform ma decisions?(e.g. landing fisheries independent of Tick as appropriate	nagen s, effo	nent	Is manager consister with exp advice? Tick as appropria	nt vert
TRADE PRES				. 1		
(a) Magnitude of legal trade		data are not analysed (adequately) to inform	or	No expert advice on management identified		
		Limited relevant data are collected AND	N	ot consister	nt	

-

		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management Comprehensive data collected AND	✓	Expert advice partially implemented Consistent	✓	
		analysed to inform management				
	<b>Managemen tn</b> appropriate)	ıeasure(s) effective/likelı	y to	<i>be effective?</i> (circle as		
	Yes	Partially No		Insufficient inform	ation	
	Reasoning/comments (e.g.Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/ or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required?What data ar erequired to betteri nform and evaluate management decisions? How is management in consistent with expert advice?) All management measures are being complied with.					
(b) Magnitude of illegal trade	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	✓	No expert advice on management identified	✓	
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent		
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented		
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent		
	<b>Management 1</b> appropriate)	neasure(s) effective/like	ly t	<b>to be effective?</b> (circle as		
	Yes	Partially No		nsufficient information		

Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How ismanagement inconsistent with expertadvice?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

## FISHING PRESSURE

FISHING FRESS	OUKE				
(a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Closed season Gear regulations MPA's	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	~	Consistent	~
	Management n	neasure(s)effective/likel	ly to	<b>be effective?</b> (circle as	
	appropriate)				
	Yes Partia	ally No		Insufficient information	n
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)				
		ently collected and analy etained for consumption			
(b) Discard mortality	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	✓

		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management Some relevant data are collected AND	✓	Not consistent Expert advice partially	
		analysed to inform management Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		implemented Consistent	
	Management measure(s)effective/likely to be effective?(circle as appropriate)				
	Yes Pa	rtially No	Ins	sufficient information	
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?) Discard of this species is not known. All individuals caught are landed and traded.				
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity		No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	V
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	~	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	

	Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?(circle as appropriate)				
	Yes Partial	ly No	Ins	sufficient information	
	<i>implementation, or is a greater diversi</i> <i>What data are required to better inform</i> <i>How is management inconsistent with</i> No measures in place to manage finhammerheads in India. Comprehe		fishing of juvenile great nensive data is being collected by		red? ons?
	management n		cus	to be done evolve suitab	
(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	~	No expert advice on management identified	✓
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	Management measure(s)effective/likely to be effective?(circle as appropriate)         Yes       Partially         No       Insufficient information			<b>be effective?</b> (circle as	
				sufficient information	)
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)				
	There is no information on IUU of this species in Indian waters				

	Step 5			
(with c	Question 5.1 Based on the outcomes of the previous steps, is it possible to make a positive NDF (with or without associated conditions or is a negative NDF required? Step 2: Intrinsic biological vulnerability and conservation concern			
Intrinsic biological vulnerability (Question 2.1)			High Medium Low Unknown	
	Conservation con (Question 2.2		High Medium	
Step 3: Pressur	e on species		Low Unknown Step 4: Existing management measures	
Pressure	Level of severity (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Level of confidence (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Are the management measures effective* at addressing the concerns/pressures/impacts identified? (Question 4.1(b)) *taking into account the evaluation of management appropriateness and implementation under Question 4.1(a)	
TRADE PRESS	URE		Question 7.1(u)	
a) Magnitude of legal trade	High Medium Low	High Medium	Yes Partially No	
	Unknown	Low	Insufficient information Not applicable**	
b) Magnitude of illegal trade	High	High	Yes	
	Medium Low	Medium	Partially No	
	Unknown	Low	Insufficient information Not applicable**	

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

		U	*
a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
b) Discard mortality	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
c) Size/age / sex selectivity	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** and a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

A) Can a positive NDF be made?	YES - go to B	<b>NO-</b> go to <b>Step 6</b> and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management under Reasoning/comments below
B) Are there any mandatory conditions to thepositive NDF?	<b>YES</b> - list under Reasoning/comments below and go to C	NO- go to C
C) Are there any other further recommendations?	YES - go to Step 6 and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/management	NO
(e.g.for improvements to monitoring/management)	under Reasoning/ comments below	

*Reasoning/comments* (include justification for decision made and information on mandatory conditions and/or further recommendations)

Management measures must be evolved and implemented to minimize fishing of juvenile smooth hammerheads in India. Participatory management by fishermen must be ensured.

## **Step 6: Further measures**

#### Section 6.1

Improvements in monitoring or information required

## 1. Population monitoring (fishery independent)

- Tag and release
- Abundance (survey data/collaboration)
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species

## 2. Population monitoring (fishery dependent)

- Fishery monitoring species-specific landing observation, vessel monitoring systems, interviews, databases, logbooks
- Improved surveillance to check for IUU fishing
- Sharing of log data species, catch, date & area of capture (geolocation) and gear
- Identifying area & season of breeding and nursery aggregations of the species
- Biology and stock assessment studies (sex ratios, size/age structure, annual reproductive output, BRPs, fishing effort, BRPs)

## 3. Monitoring of domestic and international trade

- Improve the level of trade data reporting data declaration by traders (species, source of obtaining the product, size of fish (length & weight), quantity, product form)
- Market survey, interviews with fishermen & traders, information from Customs & other databases, trade channels
- Species-specific product-specific code for trade
- Genetic analysis for ambiguous products

## Section 6.2 Improvement of management required

- 1. Improvement in management measures
- Strict implementation of MFRAs regarding gear, mesh size, operation in no-take zones and closed seasons
- Strengthen Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS)
- Improve participatory management through regional fishery management councils
- Create awareness through visual, print and electronic media and mass campaigns
- Seasonal closure of fishing in identified breeding/nursery grounds

# References

- Appukuttan, K.K. and Nair, K.P. 1988. Shark resources of India, with notes on biology of a few species. The First Indian Fisheries Forum Proceedings. pp. 173-184.
- Bester, C. 2008. Smooth hammerhead, *Sphyrna zygaena*. In: Florida Museum of Natural History 2011. Biological Profiles. http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/fish/discover/species-profiles/sphyrna-zygaena Accessed on 30 July 2016
- Casper, B.M., Domingo, A., Gaibor, N., Heupel, M.R., Kotas, J.E., Lamónaca, A.F., Pérez-Jimenez, J.C., Simpfendorfer, C.A., Smith, W.D., Stevens, J.D., Soldo, A. and Vooren, C.M. 2005. *Sphyrna zygaena*. In: IUCN 2012. IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2012.2. www.iucnredlist.org
- Castro, J.A. and Mejuto, J. 1995. Reproductive Parameters of Blue Shark, Prionace glauca, and other Sharks in the Gulf of Guinea. Marine and Freshwater Research, 46(6), 967-973
- Coelho, R., Carvalho, J. F., Amorim, S. and Santos, M. N. 2011. Age and growth of the smooth hammerhead shark, *Sphyrna zygaena*, in the Eastern Equatorial Atlantic Ocean, using vertebral sections. Aquat. Living Resour. 24, 351–357.
- CoP16 Prop. 43 Inclusion of Scalloped Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna lewini* Great Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna mokarran* and Smooth Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna zygaena* in Appendix II, Sixteenth meeting of the Conference of the Parties.
- Ebert, D.A., Fowler, S. and Compagno, L.J.V. 2013. Sharks of the World A fully illustrated guide. Wild Nature Press, ISBN 978-0-9573946-0-5: 528pp
- Fischer, W. and Bianchi, G. 1984. FAO Species identification sheets for fishery purposes – Western Indian Ocean Fishing Area 51-Volume V, FAO, Rome
- Froese, R. and D. Pauly. (Eds.) 2016. FishBase. World Wide Web electronic publication. www.fishbase.org, Version (10/2016).
- Gallagher, A.J., Orbesen, E.S., Hammerschlag, N. and Serafy, J.E. 2014. Vulnerability of oceanic sharks as pelagic longline bycatch. Global Ecology and Conservation 1, 50-59
- Jabado, R.W. and Ebert, D.A. 2015. Sharks of the Arabian Seas: an identification guide. The International Fund for Animal Welfare, Dubai, UAE. 240 pp.
- Jones, S. and Kumaran, M. 1980. Fishes of the Laccadive archipelago. The Nature Conservation and Aquatic Sciences Service.
- Joshi, K.K., Balachandran, K. and Raje, S.G. 2008. Changes in the shark fishery at Cochin. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India, 50(1), 103-105.

- Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D. 2009. Sharks and Rays of Australia. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Victoria.
- Manjusha, S., Kurup, B.M., Saravannane, N. and Sanjeevan, V.N. 2011. Studies on population structure, mortality, growth and exploitation level of smooth hammerhead *Sphyrna zygaena* (L) (Carcharhiniformes - Sphyrnidae) in the coastal region of Kerala, International Journal of Biosciences, 1 (6), 14-26.
- Manojkumar, P.P., Zacharia, P.U. and Pavithran, P.P. 2012. Fishery of elasmobranchs with some observations on the biology and stock assessment of *Carcharhinus limbatus* (P. Muller & Henle, 1839) exploited along Malabar coast. Indian Journal of Fisheries, 59(4), 35-41.
- Muus, B.J. and Nielsen, J.G. 1999. Sea fish. Scandinavian Fishing Year Book, Hedehusene, Denmark. 340p.
- Nair, R.V. and James, D.B. 1972. On the occurrence of sting-ray spines in the jaws and gills of the hammerhead shark *Sphyrna zygaena* (Linnaeus). Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, 69 (2), 432-434.
- Oldfield, T.E.E., Outhwaite, W., Goodman, G. and Sant. G. 2012. Assessing the intrinsic vulnerability of harvested sharks. Draft JNCC report provided as an Information Document to CITES (the Convention on International Trade in Wild Species of Fauna and Flora) Animals Committee. http://www.cites.org/common/com/AC/26/ E26-09i.pdf
- Raje, S.G., Mathew, G., Joshi, K.K., Nair, R.J., Mohanraj, G., Srinath, M., Gomathy, S. and Rudramurthy, N. 2002. Elasmobranch fisheries of India - An appraisal. CMFRI Special Publication, 71, 76p.
- Raje, S.G., S. Sivakami, G. Mohanraj, P.P. Manojkumar, A. Raju and K.K. Joshi. 2007. An Atlas on the elasmobranch fishery resources of India. CMFRI Spl. Publ. No.95. 253 pp.
- Sajeevan, M.K. and Sanadi, R.B. 2012. Diversity, distribution and abundance of oceanic resources around Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Indian Journal of Fisheries, 59(2), 63-67
- Sivakumar, K. 2013. Coastal and Marine Biodiversity Protected Areas in India: Challenges and Way Forward, K. Venkataraman et al. (eds.), Ecology and Conservation of Tropical Marine Faunal Communities, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Stevens, J.D. 1984, Biological observations on sharks caught by sport fishermen off New South Wales. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, 35, 573-590.

# Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell 1837)

Step 1				
	Question 1.1 (a) Is the specimen subject to CITES control? (How did you identify the species?)			
Species Name	Product form	CITES Appendix	Source of identification	
Sphyrna lewini	Whole fish/fins	Π	The specimen was identified to the species level by an expert of CMFRI at the point of landing (Fischer and Bianchi 1984, Marshall and Barone 2016).	
In the view of the above, is the specimen subjected to CITES control?	YES	Π	Condition (c) is met, as mentioned above.	
Concerns and uncertainties	Fillets and cartila point of trade.	age cannot be identified to th	e species level at the	
		Question 1.1 (b) specimen be taken/was the nd stock be confidently ider	-	
		Description/Comments	Sources of information	
Ocean basin		Tropical and warm temperate oceans Western Indian Ocean - Eastern Arabian Sea, Eastern Indian Ocean - Western Bay of Bengal including the seas around Andaman and Nicobar Islands	Appukuttan and Nair, 1988 Raje <i>et al.</i> , 2007 Fischer and Bianchi 1984 FSI survey reports	
Stock location/dis boundaries (Attac		Indian EEZ	NMFDC, ICAR- CMFRI	

Is this a shared stock (i. occurring in more than and/or the high seas?)			, probably yes,	Duncan et al. 2006 CMS 2016 Appendix II
If the stock occurs in more than one EEZ which other parties share this stock?		Not known		-
If a high seas stock whi parties fish this stock?	ch other	Not known		-
Which, if any, RFB(s) co range of this stock?	over(s) the	None		-
Are all parties listed ab fish or share the stock of members of the relevan	concerned)	NA		-
Are there geographical management gaps?		Not certain		-
How reliable is the information on origin?		Reliable		Conditions <b>a</b> AND <b>c</b> have been met (the origin of the specimen has been identified to a sufficient level, and the origin of the specimen has been confirmed by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing.
Is the information on or 1.2 to be answered?	rigin sufficie	ently detailed	l for Question	Yes
Was (will) the	speci <u>men (</u>	Question be) legally o		export allowed?
Is the species: Description Comments		n/	Sources of info	-
Protected under wildlife legislation, regional biodiversity Agreement, or (for a CMS Party) listed in CMS Appendix 1?	No			-

Sourced from illegal fishing activities (e.g. in contravention of finning regulations, of where a TAC is zero or exceeded)?			-
Taken from a no-take marine protected are or during a closed season?			onal Marine Fisheries Data Center FDC), ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi
Taken in contravention of RFB recommendations, if any?	No	National Marine Fisheries Data Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi	
Listed as species whose export is prohibited?	Yes, for fin export	Notification No. 110/(RE-2013)2009- 2014 dated 6 February 2015	
Of concern for any other reason?	No		-
the Worksheet for Qu	and the final section of uestion 1.1(b), was the uired and can exports be		ubject to conditions laid down by nal regulations
Concerns and uncert	ainties:	Stock status and species-specific trade data not available	
What	Question does the available manage		information tell us?
Part 1. Global-level i	nformation		
]	Description/Comments		Sources of information
1 0	20 tonnes from Atlantic. Da from other areas not includ		FAO Fishstat (http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/ SQServlet?file=/work/ FIGIS/prod/webapps/figis/temp/ hqp_7321795185961415815. xml&outtype = html)

Species distribution	Circumglobal in coastal warm temperate and tropical seas . Western Atlantic: New Jersey, USA to Uruguay, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean. Eastern Atlantic: western Mediterranean to Namibia. Indo-Pacific: Red Sea, East Africa and throughout the Indian Ocean; Japan to New Caledonia, Hawaii and Tahiti. Eastern Pacific: southern California, USA to Ecuador, probably Peru.	Denham et al 2007 http://shark-references.com/ species/view/Sphyrna-mokarran http://shark-
Known stocks/ populations	No specific studies	
Main catching countries	North Carolina to Uruguay, Baja California to Peru, Ryukyu Island to new Caledonia and French Polynesia Pakistan, India, Srilanka India*	Fishbase, Denham et al 2007 NMFDC, ICAR- CMFRI
Main gear types by which the species is taken	Trawl nets, hooks and line, gillnets, longline	Raje et al 2007 NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Global conservation status	Endangered	Denham et al 2007 The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species2007:e. T39385A10190088. http://dx.doi. org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2007. RLTS.T39385A10190088. en.Downloaded on <b>12 July 2016</b>
Multilateral	CMS Appendix II	CMS Appendix II
Environmental Agreements	CITES Appendix II	CITES Appendix II
Part 2: Stock/contex	xt-specific information	
Stock assessments	Not available	

Main management bodies	State Fisheries Departments (SFDs), Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperation & Farmers Welfare (MoA), Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), National Biodiversity Board (NBB)	https://cof.gujarat.gov.in/contact- us.htm https://fisheries.maharashtra.gov. http://fisheries.goa.gov.in/ http://www.karnataka.gov.in/ fisheries/Pages/Home.aspx http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov. in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov.in/ https://www.py.gov.in/ knowpuducherry/dept_fisheries. html http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://www.odishafisheries.com/ http://www.wbfisheries. gov.in/wbfisheries/do/ Forwordlink?val=32 http://agricoop.nic.in/# http://www.moef.nic.in/
Cooperative management arrangements	Participatory management with Association of Deep Sea Going Artisanal Fishermen (ADSGAF), Thuthoor – National Mission on Conservation of Sharks - India (NMCSI)	http://deepseafishersindia.org/
Non-membership of RFBs	NA	-
Nature of harvest	Landed as bycatch	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Fishery types	Multiday trawl fishery, Mechanized hook and line fishery, Mechanized gillnet fishery, small scale outboard hook and line fishery, small scale outboard gillnet fishery	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI

Management units	11 management units (SFDs) pertaining to territorial waters of each maritime state of India and 1 management unit pertaining to rest of the areas in Indian EEZ	MFRA of each maritime state of India http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/ state_mfras.php# DADF http://dahd.nic.in/about-us/ divisions/fisheries
Products in trade	Fresh and dried whole fish, fins, meat, skin, cartilage, liver oil, jaws	Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA) http://www.mpeda.com/ HOMEPAGE.asp Statistics of Marine Products Seafood Export Association of India (SEAI) http://seai.in
Part 3: Data and da	ta sharing	
Reported national catch(es)	125 tonnes in 2003-04	Raje at al 2007
Are catch and/ or trade data available from other countries fishing this stock?	No	-
Reported catches by other countries	NA	-
Catch trends and values	In East Pacific-189 tons in 2003 and declined to 21tons in 2011 All-India average landing 9 t (2007-2015) 17 t in 2007 7 t in 2015)	CoP16 Prop. 43 – p. 11 NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Have RFBs and/or other countries fishing this stock been consulted during or contributed data during this process?	NA	-

# Step 2

# Question 2.1

# What is the level of intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species?

*In the worksheet below, circle the level of vulnerability associated with each intrinsic biological factor.* 

insic biological ors	Level of vulnerability	Indicator/Merit
a) Median age at	Low	
maturity	Medium	8-8.2 (CoP16 Prop.43)
	High	
	Unknown	
Median size at	Low	
maturity	Medium	
	High	Males -225 cm and females - 210 to 228 cm (Last and Stevens 2009). In South Africa, 50% of males and females are mature at 309 cm and 336 cm respectively (Cliff 1995).
	Unknown	
Maximum age/	Low	
0 1	Medium	
unifica population	High	20-30 yrs (CoP16 Prop.43), 20-40 yrs (Froese & Pauly 2016)
	Unknown	
Maximum size	Low	
	Medium	
	High	480-550, 610 cm (Compagno, 1984)
	Unknown	
Natural mortality	Low	
rate (M)	Medium	0.08 (Froese & Pauly 2016)
	High	
	Unknown	
	Median age at maturity Median size at maturity Maximum age/ longevity in an unfished population Maximum size	orsImage at maturityLowMedian age at maturityMediumHighUnknownMedian size at maturityLowMedian size at maturityMediumHighHighImage at maturityUnknownMaximum age at lowMediumImage at low

f)	f) Maximum annual production (no. of pups per mature female)	Low	30-40 (Muus and Nielsen, 1999) 29-37 ( Raje et al 2002)
		Medium	
	lemale)	High	
		Unknown	
g)	Intrinsic rate of	Low	
	population increase (r)	Medium	
	(1)	High	0.08/year (CoP16 Prop. 43 – p. 6)
		Unknown	
h)	Geographical distribution of stock	Low	Circumglobal in warm coastal temperate and tropical seas, coastal pelagic, semi oceanic (Compagno, 1984, Froese & Pauly 2016)
		Medium	
		High	
		Unknown	
i)	Current stock size	Low	
	relative to historic abundance <mark>*(landing</mark>	Medium	
	is taken as an	High	
	indicator of the stock size)	Unknown	Possibly declined, very little information available
j)	Behavioural f actors	Low	
		Medium	
		High	Aggregating behavior, coastal nursery and feeding grounds which make it an easy target for fisheries (unpublished data, ICAR-CMFRI) 54 percent post-release mortality (Gallagher et al., 2014)
		Unknown	
k)	Trophic level	Low	
		Medium	4.3 (Froese and Pauly 2016)
		High	
		Unknown	

Provide an assessment of the or	<b>SUMMARY for question 2.1</b> <b>Intrinsic biological vulnerability of species</b> <i>Provide an assessment of the overall intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached and the main information sources used.</i>		
High / Medium Low Unknown			Unknown

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**High:** Behavioural features, slow intrinsic rate of increase, low natural mortality, large maximum size, long life span cause the intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species to be high.

## Question 2.2

What is the severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern?

Based on existing stock assessments or conservation status assessments, evaluate the severity and geographic extent/scope of conservation concern by including reasons for conclusions drawn, and information on sources used.

*In the worksheet below, circle the level of severity/scope of concern associated with each factor using the descriptions and indicator columns in Table B in the Guidance.* 

Conservation concern factors	Level of severity/scope of concern (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric	
Conservation or stock	Low		
assessment status	Medium		
	High	Endangered (Denham et al. 2007)	
	Unknown		
	<b>Comments:</b> Studies are limited in Indian waters; Endangered in IUCN Red List categorization has been applied to this species. (Denham et al 2007).		
Population trend	Low		
	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	No stock/population trend data	
	from Indian waters; h	ation on stock status on the species nowever, available landings data onsistent decrease from 2007 to 2015 ().	

Geographic extent/scope of conservation concern	Low	
	Medium	Identified threats (juvenile fishing) affect the national stock of the species.
	High	
	Unknown	
	<b>Comments:</b> Fishery consists of juver especially during Aug-S	iles from near shore waters, ept in some states.
	SUMMARY for question	

## Severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern

Provide an assessment of the overall severity and geographic extent of conservation concern for this species or stock (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached and the main information sources used.

High√	Medium	Low	Unknown
-------	--------	-----	---------

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**High:** Endangered status, decreasing trend in landings and identified threats (juvenile fishing) could affect national stock. Abundance in Indian waters not studied. In a recent study, the catch rate reported from operation of 4 lakh hooks was 0.001 (Varghese et al., 2007).

Step 3			
Question 3.1 What is the severity of trade pressure on the stock of the species concerned?			
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure ( <i>circle as</i> <i>appropriate</i> )	Indicator/metric	
a) Magnitude of legal trade	Low		
	Medium	Though information on exact trade figures is not available, however, this species is sold/ marketed/ traded if it is landed. Market demand for this species is stable.	
	High		
	Unknown		
	Level of confidence (circle as appropriate)		
	Low	Medium High	

Reasoning (e.g.has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Multiple use in domestic markets. Once landed there is regular trade for this species. Demand for fins is high but is subject to national regulations.

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	Low			
		Medium		
	High			
	Unknown	No information available		
	Level of confidence (circle	e as appropriate)		
		Low	Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

Question 3.2 What is the severity of fishing pressure on the stock of the species concerned?			
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric	
a) Fishing mortalit	v Low		
(retained catch)	Medium	Though this species is not targeted, the presence of large number of sub-adults in the fishing grounds, particularly in the near shore waters, makes it susceptible to capture by various fishing gears. (Fisheries Scientific Committee, Ref. No. PD 49 File No. FSC 10/02)	
	High		
	Unknown		
	Level of confidence (	circle as appropriate)	
	Low	Medium High	

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

This species is vulnerable to multiple gears and the fishing effort shows an increasing trend over the years. This species is landed as bycatch in fishing operations.

b) Discard mortality	Low	There is no discard of caught. The species is or traded. This spect release survival of 54 al. 2014).	either consumed ies has a post-
	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown		
	Level of confidence (	circle as appropriate)	
	Low	Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

All great hammerheads that are caught are retained for consumption or trade. There is no discard of this species.

c) Size/sex/age/selectivity	Low	
	Medium	Though this species is not targeted, the presence of large number of sub-adults in the fishing grounds, particularly in the nearshore waters, makes it susceptible to capture by various fishing gears.
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence (	circle as appropriate)
	Low N	Aedium High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Landings of this species include sub-adults and juveniles. Since it is known that juvenile great hammerhead sharks are near shore in distribution they are particularly vulnerable to being fished by gears operating in near shore waters.

d) Magnitude of illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing			
	High		
	Unknown	No information	
	Level of confidence (	circle as appropriate)	
	Low	Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on IUU fishing of this species.

Step 4			
Preliminary Stage Compile information on existing management measures			
Existing management measures (see Annex 5 for examples)	Is the measure generic or species- specific?	Description/comments/sources of information	
(SUB-NATION	AL)		
Fins-attached policy	Generic	In August 2013, the Ministry of Environment and Forests (Wildlife Division) approved a policy advisory by ICAR-CMFRI on shark finning (vide F. No4-36/2013WL, 21 August 2013), prohibiting the removal of shark fins on board a vessel in the sea, and advocating landing of the whole shark	
Ban on shark fin export – Dept of Commerce of Ministry of Commerce and Industry	Generic	The Union Ministry of Commerce and Industry prohibited the export of fins of all species of shark, by way of a notification on February 6 2015 (Notification No. 110 (RE-2013)/2009-2014) inserting a new entry in 'Chapter 3 of Schedule 2 of ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items.' The new entry (31 A) resulted in the ban on export of all shark fins.	
Seasonal ban on mechanized fishing	Generic	Closure of mechanized fishing activities for 60 days from 15 <sup>th</sup> April to 15 <sup>th</sup> June along east coast and 1 <sup>st</sup> June to 31 <sup>st</sup> July along west coast (both days inclusive), implemented through State MFRAs.	

No take zones	Generic	There are 33 Marine Protected Areas where fishing activities where fishing activities are regulated (Sivakumar, 2013).	
Gear-specific regulations	Generic	Regulation of mesh size, restrictions on operation of certain gears like ring seines, purse seines and pair trawling, implemented through State MFRAs.	
		http://indianfisheries.icsf.net/en/page/827-Indian%20 Legal%20Instruments.html	
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112187832409***Gujarat_Marine_ Fisheries_Rules_2003.PDF	
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112240177836***Maharashtra_Marine_ Fishing_Regulation_Rules,_1982.PDF	
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_goa. pdf	
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ karnataka_1987.pdf	
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ kerala.pdf	
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf	
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1165227972133***Andra_Pradesh_ Marine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_Amendment_ dated_26th_October_2004.PDF	
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ orrissa.pdf	
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112241236819***West_bengal_Marine_ Fishing_Regulation_(Amendment)_Rules,_1998.PDF	
REGIONAL/INT	TERNATION A	AL	
CITES	Species- specific	Inclusion of the species in CITES Appendix II w.e.f. September 2014 http://www.cites.org/eng/app/appendices.php	
IOTC	Species- specific	Catch and effort has to be recorded http://www.iotc.org/	

IUCN	Species- specific		Listed as Endangered (IUCN, 2015) http://www.iucn.org/		
CMS	Species- specific		Scalloped hammerhead is a mer Sphyrnidae, which is listed in A http://www.cms.int/	-	
BOBLME	Gene	eric	Evolve a common strategy to op resources on a sustainable basis region http://www.boblme.org/		
UNCLOS	Spec spec		Listed under Annex I (Highly M United Nations Convention on http://www.unclos.com/	0 1 1	
			Question 4.1(a) measures appropriately designe ecting the stock/population of th	—	
Factor	Existing management measure(s)		Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)	
TRADE PRESSURE					
TRADE PRES	SSURE				
TRADE PRES (a) Magnitude of legal	SSURE Closed s		State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)	
(a) Magnitude	Closed s Fins-atta policy	season	State Department Officials through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs	Unknown (no information on	
(a) Magnitude of legal	Closed s	season ached n	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in	
(a) Magnitude of legal	Closed s Fins-atta policy Total ba on sharl	season ached n	State Department Officials through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central	Unknown (no information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) Moderate (some relevant compliance	
(a) Magnitude of legal	Closed s Fins-atta policy Total ba on sharl exports	season ached n < fin	State Department Officials through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central	Unknown (no information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place) Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) ✓	

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	varying degrees?	ents (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack cmation on illegal trade.	
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)
FISHING PR	ESSURE		
(a) Fishing mortality (retained	Closed season Gear	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)
catch)	regulations MPA's		Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) 🗸
		ents (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack	
	These managem this species.	ent measures are all complied w	ith but are not specific for

(b) Discard mortality			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
		ents (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack	- ·
	0	erheads that are caught are retain o discard of this species.	ed for consumption/
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
		ents (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack	<b>C</b> ,
	Management me	easures regarding size limits are l	acking.

(d) Magnitude of IUU	Marine patrolling	by Enforcement wing of SFDs, State Forest Dept., Indian Coast Guard&Coastal Police	
fishing	ishing		Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)√
	Reasoning/comme	ents (e.g. Are management measures	being implemented to

*Reasoning/comments (e.g. Are management measures being implemented to varying degrees? Which compliance measures are lacking?)* 

There is no report of IUU fishing for this species.

## Question4.1(b)

Are existing management measures effective (or likely to be effective) in mitigating the pressures affecting the stock/population of the species concerned?

Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Are relevant data collected and analysed to inform management decisions?(e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent data) <i>Tick as appropriate</i>	Is management consistent with expert advice? Tick as appropriate
TRADEPRESSU	JRE		
(a) Magnitude oflegal trade	Closed season Fins-attached policy Total ban on shark fin export	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	No expert advice on management identified
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	Not consistent

			Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management Comprehensive data collected AND	✓	Expert advice partially implemented Consistent	✓
	Managen	ien tmeasur	analysed to inform management e(s) effective/likely to b	e eff	ective?(circle as	
	appropriat Yes	e) Partially	No	Ins	ufficient information	
	or implem required?V decisions?	entation, or is Vhat data ar How is man	e.g.Is effectiveness compro s a greater diversity or an erequired to betteri nform agement in consistent wit	ioun and h exp	t of management evaluate management pert advice?)	
(b) Magnitude of illegal trade		gement mea	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	~	No expert advice on management identified	✓
			Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
			Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
			Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	Manager appropriat		re(s) effective/likely to	be ej	ffective?(circle as	
	Yes Pa	rtially	No	Í	nsufficient informati	on

Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How ismanagement inconsistent with expertadvice?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

## FISHING PRESSURE

(a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Closed season Gear regulations MPA's	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	~	Consistent	•
	<b>Management measu</b> appropriate)	re(s)effective/likely to l	oe efj	<b>fective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes Partially	No Ins	suffi	cient information	
		e.g. Is effectiveness compro greater diversity or amou			

Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)

Data is consistently collected and analyzed by the experts. All fish caught is retained for consumption or trade.

(b) Discard mortality	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	<b>~</b>
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	<b>~</b>	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	<b>Management measur</b> appropriate)	e(s)effective/likely to b	e eff	ective?(circle as	
	Yes Par	tially No		Insufficient informat	ion
	<i>implementation, or is a</i> What data are required	e.g. Is effectiveness compro greater diversity or amou to better inform and evalu consistent with expert add	nt of 1ate 1	f management required? management decisions?	
	Discard of this specie and traded.	es is not known. All ind	ivid	uals caught are lande	d
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity		No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified Not consistent Expert advice partially implemented Consistent	✓
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management			

		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	•		
	Management measur appropriate) Yes Partially	re(s) effective/likely to l No Ir		<i>fective?</i> ( <i>circle as</i>	
	<i>implementation, or is a</i> <i>What data are required</i> <i>How is management in</i> No measures in place in India. Comprehen	e.g. Is effectiveness compro greater diversity or amou to better inform and evalu consistent with expert add e to manage fishing of j sive data is being collect to be done evolve suita	nt of uate 1 vice? uven cted	f management required? management decisions? ) nile great hammerhead by CMFRI. Elucidatio	ds n
(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	~	No expert advice on management identified	✓
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	

	<b>Management mea</b> appropriate)	sure(s)effective/likely to b	e effective?(circle as
	Yes Partially	No <	Insufficient information
	implementation, or What data are requi How is managemen	ts (e.g. Is effectiveness compro is a greater diversity or amou ired to better inform and evalu t inconsistent with expert add nation on IUU of this speci	nt of management required? ate management decisions? vice?)
		Step 5	
		Question 5.1 previous steps, is it possib ted conditions or is a nega	le to make a positive NDF tive NDF required?
Step 2: Intrins	ic biological vulne	rability and conservation	concern
	Intrinsic biological (Question		High Medium Low Unknown
	Conservation (Question		High Medium Low Unknown
Step 3: Pressu	re on species		Step 4: Existing management measures
Pressure	Level of severity (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Level of confidence (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Are the management measures effective* at addressing the concerns/ pressures/impacts identified? (Question 4.1(b)) *taking into account the evaluation of management appropriateness and implementation under Question 4.1(a)

TRADE PRESSURE				
a) Magnitude of legal trade	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**	
b) Magnitude of illegal trade	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**	

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
b) Discard mortality	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**

c) Size/age/ sex selectivity	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step3** and a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

A) Canapositive NDF be made?	YES -go to B	<b>NO-</b> go to <b>Step 6</b> and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management under Reasoning/comments below
B) Are there any mandatory conditions to the positive NDF?	YES - list under Reasoning/ comments below and go to C	<b>NO-</b> go to C
<b>C)</b> Are there any other further recommendations? (e.g. for improvements to monitoring/management)	YES -go to Step 6 and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/management under Reasoning/comments below	NO

**Reasoning/comments** (include justification for decision made and information on mandatory conditions and/or further recommendations)

Management measures must be evolved and implemented to minimize fishing of juvenile scalloped hammerheads in India. Participatory management by fishermen must be ensured.

#### **Step 6: Further measures**

#### Section 6.1

#### Improvements in monitoring or information required

- 1. Population monitoring (fishery independent)
- Tag and release
- Abundance (survey data/collaboration)
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species

#### 2. Population monitoring (fishery dependent)

- Fishery monitoring species-specific landing observation, vessel monitoring systems, interviews, databases, logbooks
- Improved surveillance to check for IUU fishing
- Sharing of log data species, catch, date & area of capture (geolocation) and gear
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species
- Biology and stock assessment studies (sex ratios, size/age structure, annual reproductive output, BRPs, fishing effort, BRPs)
- 3. Monitoring of domestic and international trade
- Improve the level of trade data reporting data declaration by traders (species, source of obtaining the product, size of fish (length & weight), quantity, product form)
- Market survey, interviews with fishermen & traders, information from Customs & other databases, trade channels
- Species-specific product-specific code for trade
- Genetic analysis for ambiguous products

#### Section 6.2

Improvement of management required

#### 1. Improvement in management measures

- Strict implementation of MFRAs regarding gear, mesh size, operation in no-take zones and closed seasons
- Strengthen Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS)
- Improve participatory management through regional fishery management councils
- Create awareness through visual, print and electronic media and mass campaigns
- Seasonal closure of fishing in identified breeding/nursery grounds

# References

- Appukuttan, K.K. and Nair, K.P. 1988. Shark resources of India, with notes on biology of a few species. The First Indian Fisheries Forum. Proceedings. pp. 173-184.
- Cliff, G. 1995. Sharks caught in the protective gill nets off KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa.
  8. The great hammerhead shark *Sphyrna mokarran* (Ruppell). S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci., 15, 105–114.
- CMS 2016. Convention on Migratory Species, http://www.cms.int/.
- Compagno, L.J.V. 1984. Sharks of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. Part II (Carcharhiniformes). FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, Vol. 4, Part II. FAO, Rome.
- CoP16 Prop. 43 Inclusion of Scalloped Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna lewini* Great Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna mokarran* and Smooth Hammerhead Shark *Sphyrna zygaena* in Appendix II, Sixteenth meeting of the Conference of the Parties .
- Denham, J., Stevens, J., Simpfendorfer, C.A., Heupel, M.R., Cliff, G., Morgan, A., Graham, R., Ducrocq, M., Dulvy, N.D, Seisay, M., Asber, M., Valenti, S.V., Litvinov, F., Martins, P., Lemine Ould Sidi, M., Tous, P. and Bucal, D. 2007. *Sphyrna mokarran*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2007: e.T39386A10191938. http://dx.doi. org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2007.RLTS.T39386A10191938.en.
- Duncan, K.M., Martin, A.P., Bowen, B.W and Couet, H.G. 2006. Global phylogeography of the scalloped hammerhead shark (*Sphyrna lewini*). Molecular Ecology 15, 2239-2251.
- Fischer, W. and Bianchi, G. 1984. FAO Species identification sheets for fishery purposes – Western Indian Ocean Fishing Area 51-Volume V, FAO, Rome
- Froese, R. and D. Pauly, (Eds.) 2016. FishBase. World Wide Web electronic publication. www.fishbase.org, Version (10/2016).
- Gallagher, A.J., Orbesen, E.S., Hammerschlag, N. and Serafy, J.E. 2014. Vulnerability of oceanic sharks as pelagic longline bycatch. Global Ecology and Conservation 1, 50-59
- Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D. 2009. Sharks and Rays of Australia. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Victoria.

Marshall, A., Kashiwagi, T., Bennett, M. B., Deakos, M. H., Stevens, G., McGregor,

F., Clark, T., Ishihara, H. and Sato, K. 2011. *Manta alfredi*. In: IUCN Red List of Threatened Species.Version 2011. 1. Available at www.iucnlist.org

- Muus, B.J. and Nielsen, J.G. 1999. Sea fish. Scandinavian Fishing Year Book, Hedehusene, Denmark. 340p.
- Raje, S.G., Mathew, G., Joshi, K.K., Nair, R.J., Mohanraj, G., Srinath, M., Gomathy, S. and Rudramurthy, N. 2002. Elasmobranch fisheries of India - An appraisal. CMFRI Special Publication, 71, 76p.
- Raje, S.G., S. Sivakami, G. Mohanraj, P.P. Manojkumar, A. Raju and K.K. Joshi. 2007. An Atlas on the elasmobranch fishery resources of India. CMFRI Spl. Publ. No.95.253 pp.
- Sivakumar, K. 2013. Coastal and Marine Biodiversity Protected Areas in India: Challengesand Way Forward, K. Venkataraman et al. (eds.),Ecology and Conservation of Tropical Marine Faunal Communities, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Varghese, S., Somvanshi, V.S. and Varghese, S.P. 2007. By-catch of sharks and incidental catches of sea turtle in the long line fishery of Indian waters as observed during tuna resources survey. IOTC-2007-WPEB-13.

# Carcharhinus longimanus (Poey 1861)

Step 1						
Question 1.1 (a) Is the specimen subject to CITES control? (How did you identify the species?)						
Species Name	Product form	CITES Appendix	Source of identification			
Carcharhinus longimanus	Whole fish/fins	Π	The specimen was identified by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing (based on FAO Fish Identification Sheets, FAO, 2016. Identifying sharks by their fins; Identifying shark fins: Pew Trust)			
In the view of the above, is the specimen subjected to CITES control?	YES	II	Condition (c) is met, as mentioned above.			
Concerns and uncertainties	Fillets, cartilages and jaws cannot be identified to the species level at the point of trade.					
Question 1.1 (b) From which stock will the specimen be taken/was the specimen taken? (Can the origin and stock be confidently identified?)						
		Description/Comments	Sources of information			
Ocean basin		Western Indian ocean – eastern Arabian Sea Eastern Indian ocean – western Bay of Bengal including the seas around Andaman & Nicobar Is.	Appukuttan and Nair, 1988 Raje et al., 2007 FSI survey reports FAO Fish Identification Sheets			
Stock location/distribution/ boundaries (Attach a map)		Western Indian EEZ				
Is this a shared stock (i.e. occurring in more than one EEZ and/or the high seas?)		Not certain; probably yes: mixing of stocks between eastern Indian ocean and western central Pacific	Howey-Jordan et al., 2013; Simpfendorfer, 2014			

If the stock occurs in more than one EEZ which other parties share this stock?	Not known	
If a high seas stock which other parties fish this stock?	Not known	
Which, if any, RFB(s) cover( the range of this stock?	s) IOTC (Fishery status being studied; compliance status not known)	
Are all parties listed above (which fish or share the stoc concerned) members of the relevant RFB(s)?	NA k	
Are there geographical management gaps?	Not known	
How reliable is the information on origin?	Reliable	Conditions <b>a</b> AND <b>c</b> have been met (the origin of the specimen has been identified to a sufficient level, and the origin of the specimen has been confirmed by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing
Is the information on origin Question 1.2 to be answered	0	Yes
Was (will) the spec	Question 1.2 cimen (be) legally obtained	d and is export allowed?
Is the species:	Description/ Comments	Sources of information
Protected under wildlife legislation, regional biodiversity Agreement, or (for a CMS Party) listed in CMS Appendix 1?	No	
Sourced from illegal fishing activities (e.g. in contravention of finning regulations, or where a TAC is zero or exceeded)?	No	

Taken from a no-take marine protected area or during a closed season?NoNational Marine Fisheries Data Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, KochiTaken in contravention of RFB recommendations, if any?NoNational Marine Fisheries Data Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, KochiListed as species whose export is prohibited?Yes, for fin exportNotification No, 110/(RE- 2013)2009-2014 dated 6 February 2015)Of concern for any other reason?NoNoIn view of the above and the final section of the Worksheet for Question 1.1(b), was the specimen legally acquired and can exports be permitted?Yes; subject to conditions laid down by national regulationsConcerns and uncertainties:Stock status and species-specific trade data not availablePart 1. Global-level informationSurgestion 1.3Reported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircurglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia ke lines and pelagic travisFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook ke lines and pelagic travisBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMain gear types by which the species is takenIuc Status – Vulnerable ke lines and pelagic travisBaum et al. 2015Global conservationLUCN status – Vulnerable ke lines and pelagic travisBaum et al. 2015Global conservationLUCN status – V			
RFB recommendations, if any?Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, KochiListed as species whose export is prohibited?Yes, for fin exportNotification No. 110/(RE- 2013)2009-2014 dated 6 February 2013)Of concern for any other reason?NoYes, subject to conditions laid down by national regulations legally acquired and car exports be permitted?In view of the above and the final section of the Worksheet for Question 1.1(b), was the specimen legally acquired and car exports be permitted?Yes; subject to conditions laid down by national regulationsConcerns and uncertaintyQuestion 1.3 What does the available management information tell us?Part 1. Global-level informationFock status and species-specific trade data not availableReported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionsU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016, Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016, Baum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMain gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, how & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIGlobal conservationUCN status – VulnerableBaum et al. 2015Global conservationUCN status – VulnerableBaum et al. 2015	marine protected area o	r	Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI,
export is prohibited?2013)2009-2014 dated 6 February 2015Of concern for any other reason?NoIn view of the above and the final section of the Worksheet for Question 1.1(b), was the specimen legally acquired and can exports be permitted?Yes; subject to conditions laid down by national regulationsConcerns and uncertainties:Stock status and species-specific trade data not availablePart 1. Global-level informationQuestion 1.3 What does the available management information tell us?Part 1. Global-level informationSources of informationReported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia k ines and pelagic travlsFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015; MMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMain gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook k k ines and pelagic travlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, iCAR-CMFRIMultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014	RFB recommendations,		Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI,
reason?  Preason?  In view of the above and the final section of the Worksheet for Question 1.1(b), was the specimen legally acquired and can exports be permitted?  Concerns and uncertainties:  Stock status and species-specific trade data not available  Question 1.3 What does the available management information tell us?  Part 1. Global-level information  Pert 1. Global-level information  Pert 1. Global-level information  Reported global catch 271 t (2014)  Species distribution  Circumglobal in all tropical and Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016  Species distribution  Circumglobal in all tropical and Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016  Known stocks/ populations  U.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia India*  NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI  Main gear types by which the species is taken  Global conservation  Knuttilateral  Listed in CITES Appendix II  CITES, 2014		Yes, for fin export	2013)2009-2014 dated 6 February
Worksheet for Question 1.1(b), was the specimen legally acquired and car exports be permitted?down by national regulationsConcerns and uncertainties:Stock status and species-specific trade data not availableQuestion 1.3 What does the available management information tell us?Part 1. Global-level informationFart 1. Global-level informationPescription/CommentsSources of informationReported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsUnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014	5	r No	
Worksheet for Question 1.1(b), was the specimen legally acquired and car exports be permitted?down by national regulationsConcerns and uncertainties:Stock status and species-specific trade data not availableQuestion 1.3 What does the available management information tell us?Part 1. Global-level informationFart 1. Global-level informationPescription/CommentsSources of informationReported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsUnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014			
trade data not availableQuestion 1.3 What does the available management information tell us?Part 1. Global-level informationSources of informationReported global catch271 t (2014)Sources of informationReported global catch271 t (2014)Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsUnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Froese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia lndia*Froese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014	Worksheet for Question	1.1(b), was the specimen	
What does the available management information tell us?Part 1. Global-level informationPart 1. Global-level informationDescription/CommentsSources of informationReported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/UnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014	Concerns and uncertain	ties:	
Description/CommentsSources of informationReported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsUnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014	What do		nformation tell us?
Reported global catch271 t (2014)FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsUnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014			
A weightInterventionand Pauly, 2016Species distributionCircumglobal in all tropical and sub-tropical watersBaum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsUnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIGlobal conservation statusIUCN status – Vulnerable Listed in CITES Appendix IIGITES, 2014	Part 1. Global-level inf	ormation	
Image: Sub-tropical watersPauly, 2016Known stocks/ populationsUnknownSimpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015Main catching countriesU.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, AustraliaFroese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIGlobal conservation statusIUCN status – Vulnerable Listed in CITES Appendix IIGITES, 2014	Part 1. Global-level inf		Sources of information
populationsInformation of the product of		Description/Comments	FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese
countriesTaiwan, Sri Lanka, Australiaet al. 2015India*India*NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIMain gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIGlobal conservation statusIUCN status – Vulnerable Listed in CITES Appendix IIBaum et al. 2015	Reported global catch	<b>Description/Comments</b> 271 t (2014) Circumglobal in all tropical an	FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016 d Baum et al. 2015; Froese and
Main gear types by which the species is takenPelagic longlines, gill nets, hook & lines and pelagic trawlsBaum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRIGlobal conservation statusIUCN status – Vulnerable bit atter and the species is Listed in CITES Appendix IIBaum et al. 2015	Reported global catch Species distribution Known stocks/	Description/Comments 271 t (2014) Circumglobal in all tropical an sub-tropical waters	<ul> <li>FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Simpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et</li> </ul>
which the species is taken& lines and pelagic trawlsICAR-CMFRIGlobal conservation statusIUCN status – VulnerableBaum et al. 2015MultilateralListed in CITES Appendix IICITES, 2014	Reported global catch Species distribution Known stocks/ populations Main catching	Description/Comments 271 t (2014) Circumglobal in all tropical an sub-tropical waters Unknown U.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia	<ul> <li>FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Simpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>Froese and Pauly, 2016; Baum</li> </ul>
status Listed in CITES Appendix II CITES, 2014	Reported global catch Species distribution Known stocks/ populations Main catching	Description/Comments 271 t (2014) Circumglobal in all tropical an sub-tropical waters Unknown U.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia	<ul> <li>FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Simpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>Froese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015</li> </ul>
	Reported global catch Species distribution Known stocks/ populations Main catching countries Main gear types by which the species is	Description/Comments 271 t (2014) Circumglobal in all tropical an sub-tropical waters Unknown U.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia India* Pelagic longlines, gill nets, hoc	<ul> <li>FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Simpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>Froese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; NMFDC,</li> </ul>
	Reported global catch Species distribution Known stocks/ populations Main catching countries Main gear types by which the species is taken Global conservation	Description/Comments 271 t (2014) Circumglobal in all tropical an sub-tropical waters Unknown U.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia India* Pelagic longlines, gill nets, hoc & lines and pelagic trawls	<ul> <li>FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Simpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>Froese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI</li> </ul>
	Reported global catch Species distribution Known stocks/ populations Main catching countries Main gear types by which the species is taken Global conservation status	Description/Comments 271 t (2014) Circumglobal in all tropical an sub-tropical waters Unknown U.S. Mexico, China, Brazil, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, Australia India* Pelagic longlines, gill nets, hoo & lines and pelagic trawls	<ul> <li>FAO, 2016 Fishstat / Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; Froese and Pauly, 2016</li> <li>Simpfendorfer, 2014; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>Froese and Pauly, 2016; Baum et al. 2015</li> <li>NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI</li> <li>Baum et al. 2015</li> </ul>

Part 2: Stock/context-sp	ecific information	
Stock assessments	No information available	Baum et al. 2015
Main management bodies	State Fisheries Departments (SFDs), Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperation & Farmers Welfare (MoA), Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), National Biodiversity Board (NBB)	https://cof.gujarat.gov.in/ contact-us.htm https://fisheries.maharashtra. gov.in/ http://fisheries.goa.gov.in/ http://www.karnataka.gov.in/ fisheries/Pages/Home.aspx http://www.fisheries.kerala. gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala. gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov. in/ https://www.py.gov.in/ knowpuducherry/dept_ fisheries.html http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://www.odishafisheries. com/ http://www.wbfisheries. gov.in/wbfisheries.do/ Forwordlink?val=32 http://agricoop.nic.in/# http://www.moef.nic.in/
Cooperative management arrangements	Participatory management with Association of Deep Sea Going Artisanal Fishermen (ADSGAF), Thuthoor – National Mission on Conservation of Sharks - India (NMCSI)	http://deepseafishersindia. org/
Non-membership of RFBs	NA	
Nature of harvest	Bycatch	
Fishery types	Multiday pelagic trawl fishery mechanized hook & line fishery, mechanized gill net fishery, mechanized longline fishery, small-scale outboard hook & line fishery, small-scale outboard gillnet fishery	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI

Management units	11 management units (SFDs) pertaining to territorial waters of each maritime state of India and 1 management unit pertaining to rest of the areas in Indian EEZ	MFRA of each maritime state of India http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/ state_mfras.php# DADF http://dahd.nic.in/about-us/ divisions/fisheries
Products in trade	Whole fish, fillet, meat (fresh & dried), fins, teeth, jaws, cartilage, skin, liver oil	Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA) http://www.mpeda.com/ HOMEPAGE.asp Statistics of Marine Products Seafood Export Association of India (SEAI) http://seai.in
Part 3: Data and data sh	aring	
Reported national catch(es)	2007: 1.331 t 2008: - 2009: - 2010: 10.618 t 2011:53.508 t 2012:127.75 t 2013:107.124 t 2014:381.168 t 2015:286.639 t	NMFDC, ICAR – CMFRI *National marine landings estimated by CMFRI not included in FAO statistics
Are catch and/ or trade data available from other countries fishing this stock?	No	
Reported catches by other countries	NA	
Catch trends and values	1.331 t (2007) to 286.639 t (2015); max 381.168 t (2014)	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Have RFBs and/ or other countries fishing this stock been consulted during or contributed data during this process?	NA	

# Step 2

# Question 2.1

**What is the level of intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species?** In the worksheet below, circle the level of vulnerability associated with each intrinsic biological factor.

Int	rinsic biological factors	Level of vulnerability	Indicator/Merit
a)	Median age at maturity	Low	
		Medium	7.36 years (females); 9.6 years (males) (converted from Varghese et al. 2016)
		High	
		Unknown	
b)	Median size at maturity	Low	
		Medium	187.7 cm TL (female) 207.19 cm TL (male) Varghese et al. 2016
		High	
		Unknown	
c)	Maximum age/	Low	
	longevity in an unfished population	Medium	
	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	High	23.18 years (max size converted using VBGF (Froese and Pauly, 2016; Bonfil et al. 2008 Linf)
		Unknown	
d)	Maximum size	Low	
		Medium	265 (CMFRI primary data)
		High	
		Unknown	
e)	Natural mortality rate	Low	
	(M)	Medium	
		High	0.18 (Froese and Pauly, 2016)
		Unknown	

f)	Maximum annual	Low	
production (no. of pups per mature female)		LOW	$15 (B_{acc} f_{1} a_{b} a_{b} 2008), 0$
		Medium	15 (Bonfil et al. 2008); 9 (Varghese et al. 2016)
		High	
		Unknown	
g)	Intrinsic rate of	Low	
	population increase (r)	Medium	
		High	0.081 (Smith et al. 1998)
		Unknown	
h)	Geographical distribution of stock	Low	Ocean basin; Cosmopolitan; Circumtropical (Froese and Pauly, 2016)
		Medium	
		High	
		Unknown	
i)	Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is	Low	Current landing is 264.5% of the last 9-year average (CMFRI primary data)
	taken as an indicator of the stock size)	Medium	
	the stock size)	High	
		Unknown	
j)	Behavioural factors	Low	
		Medium	Fast, aggressive, opportunistic predator, easily prone to hooking (Compagno, 1984); post hooking survival 75%; mean size in landings close to size at maturity
		High	
		Unknown	
k)	Trophic level	Low	
		Medium	
		High	4.2 (Froese and Pauly, 2016)
		Unknown	

# SUMMARY for question 2.1 Intrinsic biological vulnerability of species

*Provide an assessment of the overall intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached and the main information sources used.* 

High	Medium✓	Low	Unknown
------	---------	-----	---------

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**Medium:**Although the species, by virtue of its longevity, natural mortality rate and high trophic level is prone to high intrinsic biological vulnerability, its median age and size at maturity, maximum size in the fishery, current landing trends and post release survival indicate medium vulnerability.

### Question 2.2

#### What is the severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern?

Based on existing stock assessments or conservation status assessments, evaluate the severity and geographic extent/scope of conservation concern by including reasons for conclusions drawn, and information on sources used.

*In the worksheet below, circle the level of severity/scope of concern associated with each factor using the descriptions and indicator columns in Table B in the Guidance.* 

Conservation concern factors	Level of severity/scope of concern (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric	
Conservation or stock	Low		
assessment status	Medium	Baum et al. 2015; CMFRI primary data	
	High		
	Unknown		
	<b>Comments:</b> Since stock assessment for this species has not been done from Indian waters, IUCN Red List category has been applied to this species.		

Population trend	Low		
	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	No stock/population trend data	
	<b>Comments:</b> So far there is not much inform of this species from Indian wa landings data indicate that the the current landing is 264.5% (CMFRI primary data).	ters; however, available ere is an increasing trend and	
Geographic extent/scope of	Low		
conservation concern	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	There are insufficient data to evaluate the conservation status of the species, population or stock against defined criteria (IUCN Red List Category – Vulnerable)	
	<b>Comments:</b> There is no information of stock status of this species in Indian waters. However, landing data indicates an increasing trend from 2007 and the current landing is 264.5% of the last 9-year average (2007-2015). Juvenile composition does not form a significant proportion of the landings.		
<b>SUMMARY for question 2.2</b> <b>Severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern</b> <i>Provide an assessment of the overall severity and geographic extent of conservation concern for</i> <i>this species or stock (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached</i> <i>and the main information sources used.</i>			
High	Medium ✓ Low	v Unknown	
Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:         Medium: Increasing trend in landings; unknown stock status and threats.			

Step 3				
What is the severity	Question 3.1 What is the severity of trade pressure on the stock of the species concerned?			
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure ( <i>circle as appropriate</i> )	Indicator/metric		
a) Magnitude of legal	Low			
trade	Medium			
	High			
	Unknown			
	Level of confidence (circle as app	propriate)		
	Low Medium	m High		

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Multiple use in domestic markets. Once landed there is regular trade for this species. Demand for fins is high but is subject to national regulations.

b) Magnitude of illegal	Low			
trade		Medium		
		High		
		Unknown		
		Level of confidence (circle as app	propriate)	
		Low	dium High	

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

What is the severity of fishing	Question 3.2 g pressure on the stock of tl	ne species concerned?
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric

a)		mortality	(retained	Low		
	catch)			Medium	Moderate p of the stock as bycatch by fishing gears	is caught
				High		
				Unknown		
				Level of confidence (circle a	s appropriate)	
				Low Mee	dium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

This species is prone to capture by multiple gears and is mostly landed as bycatch of tuna longline/hook & line fishery and drift gill net fishery. Current landing trend does not indicate decline in abundance due to fishing.

b) Discard mortality	Low	
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence (circle a	s appropriate)
	Low Mee	dium High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There are no reports of discard of the species and available information obtained through primary surveys indicate that the species, whenever caught, are landed and traded. The species is known to have a post hooking survival rate of 75% (Gallagher et al.2014).

c) Size/sex/age/selectivity	Low	
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence (circle a	as appropriate)
	Low Medium	m (High)

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no targeted fishery of this species in Indian waters and it is usually taken as bycatch in multiple gears, predominantly in hook & line/longlines. Therefore there is no selective fishing on the basis of size/age/sex.

d)	Magnitude	of illegal,	Low		
	unreported and (IUU) fishing	unregulated	Medium		
	(100) II3IIIIg		High		
			Unknown	No information	
			Level of confidence (circle a	ıs appropriate)	
			Low	dium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on IUU fishing of this species.

	Step 4				
C	ompile inform	Preliminary Stage nation on existing management measures			
Existing management measures (see Annex 5 for examples)	Is the measure generic or species- specific?	Description/comments/sources of information			
(SUB-NATIONA	L)				
Fins-attached policy	Generic	In August 2013, the Ministry of Environment and Forests (Wildlife Division) approved a policy advisory by ICAR-CMFRI on shark finning (vide F. No4-36/2013WL, 21 August 2013), prohibiting the removal of shark fins on board a vessel in the sea, and advocating landing of the whole shark			
Ban on shark fin export – Dept of Commerce of Ministry of Commerce and Industry	Generic	The Union Ministry of Commerce and Industry prohibited the export of fins of all species of shark, by way of a notification on February 6 2015 (Notification No. 110 (RE-2013)/2009-2014) inserting a new entry in 'Chapter 3 of Schedule 2 of ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items.' The new entry (31 A) resulted in the ban on export of all shark fins.			

Seasonal ban on mechanized fishing	Generic	Closure of mechanized fishing activities for 61 days from 15 <sup>th</sup> April to 14 <sup>th</sup> June along east coast and 1 <sup>st</sup> June to 31 <sup>st</sup> July along west coast (both days inclusive), implemented through State MFRAs.
No take zones	Generic	There are 33 Marine ProtectedAreas where fishing activities where fishing activities are regulated (Sivakumar, 2013).
Gear-specific regulations	Generic	Regulation of mesh size, restrictions on operation of certain gears like ring seines, purse seines and pair trawling, implemented through State MFRAs. http://indianfisheries.icsf.net/en/page/827-Indian%20 Legal%20Instruments.html http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112187832409***Gujarat_Marine_ Fisheries_Rules_2003.PDF http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112240177836***Maharashtra_ Marine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules,_1982.PDF http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_goa. pdf http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ karnataka_1987.pdf http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ karnataka_1987.pdf http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ kerala.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_Amendment_ dated_26th_October_2004.PDF http://l64.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ orrissa.pdf
REGIONAL/INT	ERNATIONA	
IOTC	Species- specific	IOTC Resolution 13/06/2013 which states that Oceanic white tips are not to be retained and are to be released unharmed, to the extent practicable, when caught in association to IOTC regulated fisheries http://www.iotc. org/

CITES		Species- specific	Inclusion of the species in Cl September 2014 http://www.cites.org/eng/app/ap	* *	
IUCN		Species- specific	Listed as Vulnerable (Baum et a http://www.iucn.org/	l. 2015)	
BOBLME		Generic	Evolve a common strategy to op resources on a sustainable bas region http://www.boblme.org/		
UNCLOS		Species- specific	Listed under Annex I (Highly Migratory Species) of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea http://www.unclos.com/		
			Question 4.1(a) neasures appropriately designed ecting the stock/population of th		
Factor	ma	sting nagement asure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)	
TRADE PRE					
IT ID LITE	5501	KE			
(a) Magnitude of legal	Clo	osed season	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)	
(a) Magnitude	Clo Fin pol Tot	sed season s-attached icy al ban	through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies,	information on	
(a) Magnitude of legal	Clo Fin pol Tot on	osed season s-attached icy	through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs	information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures	
(a) Magnitude of legal	Clo Fin pol Tot on	esed season s-attached icy al ban shark fin	through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central	information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) Moderate (some relevant compliance	
(a) Magnitude of legal	Clo Fin pol Tot on exp	esed season s-attached icy al ban shark fin borts	through MFRA s Wildlife Dept, SFDs Wildlife Dept, State Bodies, MPEDA, Customs& Central	information on compliance)Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) ✓being implemented to	

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	varying degrees? I	nts (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack mation on illegal trade.	
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)
FISHING PR	ESSURE		
(a) Fishing mortality (retained	Closed season Gear	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)
catch)	regulations MPA's		Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) ✓
	Reasoning/comme varying degrees? V	nts (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack	being implemented to ing?)

(b) Discard mortality			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
	•	nts (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack	e ,
		not known to be discarded. All a e species, when caught, is landed	
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
	0	nts (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lack	0,
	landed are caugh	targeted fishery for this species, ht as bycatch in different pelagic based on size/age/sex.	

152 \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	Marine patrolling	ng by Enforcement wing of SFDs, i State Forest Dept., Indian Coast Guard&Coastal Police	Unknown (no information on compliance)
lisiling			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
		Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)✓	
	Reasoning/comme	nts (e.g. Are management measures	being implemented to

*Reasoning/comments (e.g. Are management measures being implemented to varying degrees? Which compliance measures are lacking?)* 

There is no report of IUU fishing for this species.

## Question4.1(b)

Are existing management measures effective (or likely to be effective) in mitigating the pressures affecting the stock/population of the species concerned?

Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Are relevant data collected and analysed to inform management decisions?(e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent data) <i>Tick as appropriate</i>	Is management consistent with expert advice? Tick as appropriate
TRADE PRESS	URE		
(a) Magnitude of legal trade	Closed season Fins-attached policy Total ban on shark fin export	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	No expert advice on management identified
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	Notconsistent

(b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement advice partially implemented       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement       Imagement       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement       Imagement       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement       Imagement       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement       Imagement       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement       Imagement       Imagement         (b) Magnitude       NA       Imagement evelve evelve data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed to inform management       Imagement       Imanagement       Imagement       Imagement						
data collected AND analysed to inform management       Image and the analysed to inform management       Image and the analysed to inform management       Image and the analysed to inform       Image and the analysed to inform       Image and the analysed to inform       Image and the analysed to inform and the analysed to inform analysed to inform management       Image and the analysed to inform       Image analysed to inform			are collected AND analysed to inform		partially	
appropriate)       No Insufficient information         Test Partially       No Insufficient information         Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/ or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)         All management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)         All management measures are being complied with.         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management       No expert advice on management identified       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are oct analysed (adequately) to inform management       No expert advice on management identified       Imagement         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are collected AND analysed (adequately) to inform management       Not consistent       Imagement         (collected AND analysed to inform management       Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management       Not consistent       Imagement         (collected AND analysed to inform management       Consistent       Imagement       Imagement       Imagement         (collected AND analysed to inform management       Consis			data collected AND analysed to inform	~	Consistent	~
Reasoning/comments (e.g.Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/ or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)         All management measures are being complied with.         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management <ul> <li>No expert advice on management</li> <li>Not consistent</li> <li>Itimited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management</li> <li>Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management</li> <li>Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management</li> <li>Consistent</li> <li>Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?(circle as appropriate)</li> </ul>	U		asure(s) effective/likely to b	e e <u>f</u>	<b>fective?</b> (circle as	
design and/ or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)         All management measures are being complied with.         (b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management <ul> <li>No expert advice</li> <li>adequately) to inform</li> <li>no expert advice</li> <li>not consistent</li> <li>identified</li> <li>identified</li></ul>	Yes	Partially	No	Ins	ufficient information	L
(b) Magnitude of illegal trade       NA       No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management <ul> <li>No expert advice on management identified</li> <li>Not consistent</li> <li>Imited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management</li> <li>Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management</li> <li>Expert advice partially implemented</li> <li>Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management</li> <li>Consistent</li> <li>Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?(circle as appropriate)</li> <li>Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?(circle as</li> <li>Circle as</li></ul>	design and managem evaluate n expert add	d/ or imp ent requi nanageme vice?)	lementation, or is a greater div red? What data are required to ent decisions? How is managed	vers v bei mer	ity or amount of tter inform and it inconsistent with	
of illegal tradeof poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform managementon management identifiedImage: Image: Im	All manag	gement r	neasures are being complie	d v	vith.	
collected AND analysed to inform managementExpert advice partially implementedSome relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform managementExpert advice partially implementedComprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform managementConsistentManagement measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?(circle as appropriate)	NA		of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform	<b>~</b>	on management	~
collected AND analysed to inform management       partially implemented         Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management       Consistent         Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?(circle as appropriate)       Consistent			collected AND analysed		Not consistent	
collected AND analysed to inform management <i>Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?</i> (circle as appropriate)			collected AND analysed		partially	
appropriate)			collected AND analysed		Consistent	
Yes Partially No Insufficient information			sure(s) effective/likely to b	e e <u>f</u>	fective?(circle as	
	Yes Pa	rtially	No (L	nsu	fficient information	>

	Reasoning/comments (e.g.Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/ or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?) There is no information on illegal trade.					
FISHING PRES	SURE					
(a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Closed season Gear regulations MPA's	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified		
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent		
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented		
	Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management				✓	
	<b>Management mea</b> appropriate)	sure(s) effective/likely to be	e ef	<b>fective?</b> (circle as		
	Yes Partially No Insufficient information					
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)					
	Data is consistently collected and analyzed by the experts. All fish caught is retained for consumption or trade.					
(b) Discard mortality	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	✓	

		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	~	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	<b>Management mea</b> appropriate)	sure(s) effective/likely to be	e eff	f <b>ective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes	Partially No	Ins	ufficient information	L
	design and/or impl management requi evaluate managem expert advice?)	nts (e.g. Is effectiveness compro lementation, or is a greater div red? What data are required to ent decisions? How is manage ecies is not known. All indiv	ersi ) bei mer	ty or amount of tter inform and at inconsistent with	ed
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity	There is no selective fishing and this species does not form a targeted fishery. There is no record of indiscriminate fishing of juveniles or breeding adults/ pregnant females. Hence species specific management measures have not been formulated.	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	*

		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	~	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	<b>Management mea</b> appropriate)	sure(s) effective/likely to be	e eff	f <b>ective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes	Partially No	In	sufficient information	n
	design and/or impl management requi evaluate managem expert advice?) Comprehensive d	nts (e.g. Is effectiveness compro lementation, or is a greater div red? What data are required to ent decisions? How is manage ata is being collected by CM done to evolve suitable ma	ersi be mer AFF	ty or amount of tter inform and tt inconsistent with RI. Elucidation of stoo	ck
(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	✓	No expert advice on management identified	✓
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	

*Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?*(circle as appropriate)

Yes Partially No **Insufficient information** 

Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)

There is no information on IUU of this species in Indian waters

	Step 5						
(wit	Question 5.1 Based on the outcomes of the previous steps, is it possible to make a positive NDF (with or without associated conditions or is a negative NDF required?						
Step 2: Intri	Step 2: Intrinsic biological vulnerability and conservation concern						
Intrinsi	ic biological (Question	High	Medium	Low	Unknown		
Conservation concern (Question 2.2)		High	Medium	Low	Unknown		
Step 3: Press	Step 3: Pressure on species			: Existing man	agement	measures	
Pressure			Are the management measures effective* at addressing the concerns/pressures/impacts identified? (Question 4.1(b)) *taking into account the evaluation of management appropriateness and implementation under Question 4.1(a)			ures/impacts n nd	
TRADE PRE	ESSURE						
a) Magnitude	High	High	Yes				
of legal	Medium	Medium	Partia	lly			
trade	Low	Low	No				
	Unknown		Insuff	icient informat	ion		
			Not a	pplicable**			

b)	High	High	Yes
Magnitude of illegal	Medium	Medium	Partially
trade	Low	Low	No
	Unknown		Insufficient information
			Not applicable**

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

a) Fishing	High	High	Yes
mortality (retained	Medium	Medium	Partially
catch)	Low	Low	No
	Unknown		Insufficient information
			Not applicable**
b) Discard	High	High	Yes
mortality	Medium	Medium	Partially
	Low	Low	No
	Unknown		Insufficient information
			Not applicable**
c) Size/	High	High	Yes
age/ sex selectivity	Medium	Medium	Partially
	Low	Low	No
	Unknown		Insufficient information
			Not applicable**
d)	High	High	Yes
Magnitude of IUU	Medium	Medium	Partially
fishing	Low	Low	No
	Unknown	)	Insufficient information
			Not applicable**

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

A) Can a p NDF be		YES -go to B	<b>NO-</b> go to <b>Step 6</b> and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/management under Reasoning/comments below	
B) Are the mandat condition positive	ory ons to the	YES -list under Reasoning/ comments below and go to C	NO-go to C	
<ul> <li>X) Are the other furecomm</li> <li>(e.g.for improton to monit manager)</li> </ul>	vements oring/	YES - go to Step 6 and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management under Reasoning/ comments below	NO	
Paraning/annumenta (include instification for desiring under and information on mondatory)				

*Reasoning/comments* (include justification for decision made and information on mandatory conditions and/or further recommendations)

#### Step 6: Further measures

#### Section 6.1

Improvements in monitoring or information required

#### 1. Population monitoring (fishery independent)

- Tag and release
- Abundance (survey data/collaboration)
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species

### 2. Population monitoring (fishery dependent)

- Fishery monitoring species-specific landing observation, vessel monitoring systems, interviews, databases, logbooks
- Improved surveillance to check for IUU fishing
- Sharing of log data species, catch, date & area of capture (geolocation) and gear
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species
- Biology and stock assessment studies (sex ratios, size/age structure, annual reproductive output, BRPs, fishing effort, BRPs)

## 3. Monitoring of domestic and international trade

- Improve the level of trade data reporting data declaration by traders (species, source of obtaining the product, size of fish (length & weight), quantity, product form)
- Market survey, interviews with fishermen & traders, information from Customs & other databases, trade channels
- Species-specific product-specific code for trade
- Genetic analysis for ambiguous products

### Section 6.2 Improvement of management required

#### 1. Improvement in management measures

- Strict implementation of MFRAs regarding gear, mesh size, operation in no-take zones and closed seasons
- Strengthen Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS)
- Improve participatory management through regional fishery management councils
- Create awareness through visual, print and electronic media and mass campaigns
- Seasonal closure of fishing in identified breeding/nursery grounds

# References

- Appukuttan, K.K. and Nair, K.P. 1988. Shark resources of India, with notes on biology of a few species. The First Indian Fisheries Forum. Proceedings. pp. 173-184.
- Baum, J., Medina, E., Musick, J.A. and Smale, M. 2015. Carcharhinus longimanus. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e. T39374A85699641. http://dx.doi. org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015. RLTS.T39374A85699641.en. Downloaded on 17 September 2016.
- Bonfil, R., Clarke, S. and Nakano, H. (2008) The biology and ecology of the Oceanic whitetip shark, *Carcharhhinus longimanus*. In: Camhi, M.D., Pikitch, E.K. and Babcock, E.A. (Eds.). *Sharks of the open ocean: biology, fisheries and conservation*. Oxford: BlackwellScience, 2008. Chapter 11, p. 128-139. (Fish and aquatic resources series; 13) [International Pelagic Shark Workshop, 2000, Pacific Grove, Calif.].
- Compagno, L.J.V. 1984. Sharks of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. Part II (Carcharhiniformes). FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, Vol. 4, Part II. FAO, Rome.
- Froese, R. and D. Pauly. (Eds.) 2016. FishBase. World Wide Web electronic publication. www.fishbase.org, Version (10/2016).
- Gallagher, A.J., Orbesen, E.S., Hammerschlag, N. and Serafy, J.E. 2014. Vulnerability of oceanic sharks as pelagic longline bycatch. Global Ecology and Conservation 1, 50-59
- Howey-Jordan, L.A., Brooks, E.J., Abercrombie, D.L., Jordan, L.K.B., Brooks, A., Williams, S., Gospodarczyk, E. and Chapman, D.D. 2013. Complex movements, philopatry and expanded depth range of a severely threatened pelagic shark, the oceanic whitetip (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in the western North Atlantic. PLoS ONE, 8(2), e56588
- Raje, S.G., Sivakami, S., Mohanraj, G., Manojkumar, P.P., Raju, A. and Joshi, K.K. 2007. An Atlas on the elasmobranch fishery resources of India. CMFRI Spl. Publ. No.95, 253 pp.
- Simpfendorfer, C.A. 2014. Sharks, fisheries and the future. Abstract. In: Programm and Abstracts of Shark International, Durban 2014: 162
- Sivakumar, K. 2013. Coastal and Marine Biodiversity Protected Areas in India: Challenges and Way Forward, K. Venkataraman et al. (eds.), Ecology and Conservation of Tropical Marine Faunal Communities, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Smith, S.E., Au, D.W. and Show, C. 1998. Intrinsic rebound potentials of 26 species of Pacific sharks. Marine and Freshwater Research, 49(7), 663–678.
- Varghese, Sijo P., Unnikrishnan, N., Gulati, Deepak K. and Ayoob, A.E. 2016. Size, sex and reproductive biology of seven pelagic sharks in the eastern Arabian Sea. J. Mar. Biol. Assn. U.K.

# Manta birostris (Walbaum 1792)

Step 1					
Question 1.1 (a) Is the specimen subject to CITES control? (How did you identify the species?)					
Species Name	Product form	CITES Appendix	Source of identification		
Manta birostris	Whole specimen, fresh and dried gill rakers	Π	The specimen was identified by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing following Stevens, 2012a, b; Marshall et al. 2009.		
In the view of the above, is the specimen subjected to CITES control?	YES	Π	Condition (c) is met, as mentioned above.		
Concerns and uncertainties			o DNA analysis for correct ad is not possible at the field level.		
From w		Question 1.1 (b) rill the specimen be take rigin and stock be confic	en/was the specimen taken? lently identified?)		
		Description/ Comments	Sources of information		
Ocean basin		Western Indian Ocean - Eastern Indian Ocean - Western Bay of Bengal including the seas around Andaman and Nicobar Islands.			
Stock location/ distribution/ bo (Attach a map)	undaries	Indian EEZ	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI		
Is this a shared stock (i.e. occurring in more than one EEZ and/or the high seas?)		Not certain; probably yes	CMS Heinrichs et al. 2011		
If the stock occurs in more than one EEZ which other parties share this stock?		Not known	-		
If a high seas sto other parties fish stock?		Sri Lanka, Maldives	Heinrichs et al. 2011		

Which, if any, RFB(s) cover(s) the range of this stock?	Not known	-			
Are all parties listed above (which fish or share the stock concerned) members of the relevant RFB(s)?	NA	-			
Are there geographical management gaps?	Not certain	-			
How reliable is the information on origin?	Reliable	Conditions <b>a</b> AND <b>c</b> have been met (the origin of the specimen has been identified to a sufficient level, and the origin of the specimen has been confirmed by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing			
Is the information on origin Question 1.2 to be answered	Yes				
Ouestion 1.2					

Question 1.2 Was (will) the specimen (be) legally obtained and is export allowed?					
Is the species:	Description/ Comments	Sources of information			
Protected under wildlife legislation, regional biodiversity Agreement, or (for a CMS Party) listed in CMS Appendix 1?	No Yes	Listed in Appendix I of CMS. India is a signatory to the CMS.			
Sourced from illegal fishing activities (e.g. in contravention of finning regulations, or where a TAC is zero or exceeded)?	No				
Taken from a no-take marine protected area or during a closed season?	No	National Marine Fisheries Data Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi			
Taken in contravention of RFB recommendations, if any?	No	National Marine Fisheries Data Center (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, Kochi			
Listed as species whose export is prohibited?		Listed in Appendix I of CMS and Appendix II of CITES. India is a signatory to the CMS & CITES. http://www.cites.org/eng/cop/16/prop/E- CoP16-Prop-46.pdf			

Of concern for reason?	any other Yes; Information is lacking on fishery and stock status.		
In view of the above and the final section of the Worksheet for Question 1.1(b), was the specimen legally acquired and can exports be permitted?		national	
Concerns and u	incertainties:	not availa	tus and species-specific trade data able. More studies have to be taken e fishery and stock status.
V	Que What does the available ma	stion 1.3 magemen	t information tell us?
Part 1. Global-l	evel information		
	<b>Description/Comments</b>		Sources of information
Reported global catch	Total annual documented landings are about 3,400 r ( <i>M. birostris</i> only); 4033 t v landed globally	nantas	Heinrichs et al. 2011 FAO Fishstat
Species distribution	Indian distribution: West South East coast	coast and	Nair et al., 2015
	Global distribution: Ango Ascension Is., Canary Is., verde, Djibouti, Guinea, C Bissau, Madeira Is., Maur Mauritius, Mayotte, Reun Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Somalia, South Africa, An Is., Chagos Is., China, Chr Is., Cook Is. (Keel), Hongk India, Indonesia, Japan, M Ogasawara Is., Oman, Phi Taiwan, Vietnam, Yemen, Bermuda, Canada, Cayma Is., Costa Rica, Cuba, Cur, I., El Salvador, Guatemala Honduras, Jamaica, Mexic Nicaragua, Panama, Puer Revillagigedo, Trinidad T USA, Virgin Is. (US), Aust Cook Is., Fiji, French Poly Guam, Hawaii, Marquesa Marshall Is., Micronesia, I Is., New Zealand, North M Palau, Papua New Guinea Tuamotu Is., Wake I., Braz I. (C.R.), Colombia, Ecuad French Guiana, Galapago Guyana	Cape Guinea- itania, ion, a Leone, daman istmas cong, faldives, fa	Marshall et al. 2011. Couturier et al. 2012

Known stocks/ populations	landing is	igratory stock. Since also sparse further e required to assess exact	CMFRI; Nair et al., 2015			
	subpopula to 1,000 in number of in the f aggregatio the Mald ranges fro * These fig monitored	distributed with small ations in the range of 100 dividuals. The maximum of individuals identified four largest monitored on sites (Mexico, Ecuador, ives and Mozambique) m 180 to 650.* gures are from l aggregation sites only. ssments are yet to be l.	Marshall et al. 2011.			
Main catching countries	Indonesia	India, Peru, Maldives, , Philippines, Ghana, , China and Mozambique	Heinrichs et al. 2011 Couturier et al. 2012			
Main gear types by which the species is taken	Gillnets, hooks and line		NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI			
Global conservation status	IUCN status – Vulnerable		Marshall et al. 2011.			
Multilateral Environmental Agreements	Listed in CITES Appendix II Listed in CMS Appendix I		CITES, 2014 CMS, 2016			
Part 2: Stock/co	Part 2: Stock/context-specific information					
Stock assessments		Sufficient landing data not available for stock assessment				

Main management bodies	State Fisheries Departments (SFDs), Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperation & Farmers Welfare (MoA), Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), National Biodiversity Board (NBB)	https://cof.gujarat.gov.in/contact- us.htm https://fisheries.maharashtra.gov. in/ http://fisheries.goa.gov.in/ http://www.karnataka.gov.in/ fisheries/Pages/Home.aspx http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov.in/ https://www.py.gov.in/ knowpuducherry/dept_fisheries. html http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://www.odishafisheries.com/ http://www.wbfisheries. gov.in/wbfisheries.do/ Forwordlink?val=32 http://agricoop.nic.in/# http://www.moef.nic.in/ http://nbaindia.org/
Cooperative management arrangements	Participatory management with Association of Deep Sea Going Artisanal Fishermen (ADSGAF), Thuthoor – National Mission on Conservation of Sharks - India (NMCSI)	http://deepseafishersindia.org/
Non-membership of RFBs	NA	
Nature of harvest	Bycatch	
Fishery types	Gillnet and longlines	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Management units	11 management units (SFDs) pertaining to territorial waters of each maritime state of India and 1 management unit pertaining to rest of the areas in Indian EEZ	MFRA of each maritime state of India http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/ state_mfras.php# DADF http://dahd.nic.in/about-us/ divisions/fisheries

Products in trade	Meat, skin, branchial plate, cartilage	Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA) http://www.mpeda.com/ HOMEPAGE.asp Statistics of Marine Products Seafood Export Association of India (SEAI) http://seai.in
-------------------	---	--

# Part 3: Data and data sharing

Reported national catch(es)	All India average landings 40 t 2012 to 5 t in 2015	NMFDC, ICAR – CMFRI *National marine landings estimated by CMFRI not included in FAO statistics
Are catch and/ or trade data available from other countries fishing this stock?	No	-
Reported catches by other countries	NA	
Catch trends and values	Catch has decreased during the last three years	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Have RFBs and/or other countries fishing this stock been consulted during or contributed data during this process?	NA	

# Step 2

# Question 2.1

**What is the level of intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species?** In the worksheet below, circle the level of vulnerability associated with each intrinsic biological factor.

	rinsic biological tors	Level of vulnerability	Indicator/Merit
a) Median age at		Low	
	maturity	Medium	15-20 years (Manta Trust, 2016)
		High	
		Unknown	
b)	Median size at	Low	
	maturity	Medium	
		High	256 cm (males) CMFRI; 413 cm. (female) DW (Rajapackiam et al. 2007) 400 cm (Marshall, 2009)
		Unknown	
c)	Maximum age/	Low	
	longevity in an unfished population	Medium	
		High	Based on current data: >20 years (Couturier et al., 2012)
		Unknown	
d)	Maximum size	Low	
		Medium	
		High	910 cm (White et al. 2006) 680 cm, Veraval, Indian waters (Nair et al. 2015)
		Unknown	
e)	Natural mortality rate	Low	0.012 – 0.04 yr <sup>-1</sup> (Dulvy et al., 2014)
	(M)	Medium	
		High	
		Unknown	

image: production (no. of pups per mature female)       Medium       I ( Compagno et al., 1989); (Manta Trust, 2016)         Intrinsic rate of population increase (r)       Low       Image: Compagno et al., 2013)         g)       Intrinsic rate of population increase (r)       Low       Image: Compagno et al., 2014)         High       0.042 - 0.05 (Ward-Paige et al. 2013)       [O.089-0.139] (Dulvy et al., 2014)         Intrinsic rate of population increase (r)       Medium       Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.         h)       Geographical distribution of stock [migh       Low       Medium         i       Current stock size       Low       Medium         ii       Current stock size)       Low       Medium         j)       Behavioural factors       Low       Medium         j       Low       Medium       Medium         j       Low       Medium       Medium         j       Low       Medium       Medium         j       Low       Medium       Medium </th <th>f)</th> <th>Maximum annual</th> <th>Low</th> <th></th>	f)	Maximum annual	Low	
female)       High       1 (Compagno et al., 1989); (Manta Trust, 2016)         Unknown       Unknown         g)       Intrinsic rate of population increase (r)       Low         Medium       High       0.042 - 0.05 (Ward-Paige et al. 2013) [0.089-0.139] (Dulvy et al., 2014)         Unknown       Unknown         h)       Geographical distribution of stock       Low         Medium       Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.         High       Unknown         i)       Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         iiigh       Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			Medium	
g)Intrinsic rate of population increase (r)LowMediumHigh0.042 - 0.05 (Ward-Paige et al. 2013) [0.089-0.139] (Dulvy et al., 2014)InknownUnknownh)Geographical distribution of stockLowMediumFound in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.i)Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)Lowj)Behavioural factorsLowj)Behavioural factorsLowHigh of the stock size of the stock size)Secretar and mediumj)Behavioural factorsLowMediumGenerally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			High	
modulum       Medium         High       0.042 - 0.05 (Ward-Paige et al. 2013) [0.089-0.139] (Dulvy et al., 2014)         h)       Geographical distribution of stock       Low         Medium       Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.         i)       Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         High       Unknown         High       Medium         High       Unknown         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         High       Unknown         No accurate data available       High         Image: the stock size of the stock size			Unknown	
(r)       High       0.042 - 0.05 (Ward-Paige et al. 2013) [0.089-0.139] (Dulvy et al., 2014)         h)       Geographical distribution of stock       Low       Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.         i)       Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         High       Unknown         Wedium       High         Unknown       No accurate data available         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         High       High         Outhout the stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)       No accurate data available         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         example       Medium         High       Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also vist cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore.         Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador).       Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)	g)	Intrinsic rate of	Low	
High       0.042 - 0.05 (Ward-Paige et al. 2013) [0.089-0.139] (Dulvy et al., 2014)         Inknown       Low         h)       Geographical distribution of stock       Low         High       Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.         High       Unknown         i)       Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         High       Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			Medium	
h) Geographical distribution of stock Medium Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed. High Unknown i) Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size) J) Behavioural factors Low Medium High Medium High Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)		(1)	High	
distribution of stockMediumFound in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.i)Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)Lowj)Behavioural factorsLowj)Behavioural factorsLowHighMediumHighInknownNo accurate data availablej)Behavioural factorsLowMediumHighGenerally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			Unknown	
Medium       Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.         High       Interpreter waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.         i)       Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         j)       Behavioural factors       Low         Medium       Medium         Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)	h)		Low	
UnknownUnknowni)Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)LowHigh Of the stock size)MediumJ)Behavioural factorsLowMediumMediumHigh Of the stock size)Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)		distribution of stock	Medium	temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely
i) Current stock size relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size) High Unknown No accurate data available iUnknown Medium Hedium High Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			High	
relative to historic abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size) High Unknown No accurate data available j) Behavioural factors Low Medium High Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			Unknown	
abundance*(landing is taken as an indicator of the stock size)Mediumj)Behavioural factorsLowMediumMediumHigh MediumGenerally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)	i)		Low	
taken as an indicator of the stock size)High UnknownNo accurate data availablej)Behavioural factorsLowMediumHighGenerally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			Medium	
j) Behavioural factors       Low         Medium       Medium         High       Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)		taken as an indicator	High	
Medium High Generally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)		of the stock size)	Unknown	No accurate data available
HighGenerally solitary but tend to aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)	j)	Behavioural factors	Low	
aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long line and gill nets (Manta Trust, 2016)			Medium	
Unknown			High	aggregate at off-shore pinnacles and sea mounts. They also visit cleaning stations in shallow reefs, and are sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. Possible nursery grounds near the continental shelf edge (e.g. Sri Lanka, Peru and Ecuador). Particularly vulnerable to tuna long
			Unknown	

k)	Trophic level	Low	
	Medium	3.5 ± 0.50 Likely low-medium based on feeding ecology	
		High	
		Unknown	
SUMMARY for question 2.1 Intrinsic biological vulnerability of species			

*Provide an assessment of the overall intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached and the main information sources used.* 

High Medium Low Unknown	
-------------------------	--

Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**High:** Behavioural features, slow intrinsic rate of increase, low natural mortality, low fecundity, long life span makes it highly vulnerable. Moreover, is a solitary species frequenting surface waters near shallow reef areas

#### **Question 2.2**

#### What is the severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern?

Based on existing stock assessments or conservation status assessments, evaluate the severity and geographic extent/scope of conservation concern by including reasons for conclusions drawn, and information on sources used.

*In the worksheet below, circle the level of severity/scope of concern associated with each factor using the descriptions and indicator columns in Table B in the Guidance.* 

Conservation concern factors	Level of severity/scope of concern (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric
Conservation or stock assessment status	Low	Vulnerable (Marshall et al. 2011) IUCN
	High Unknown	
	<b>Comments:</b> As per IUCN Red List it is listed as Vulnerable. Since landings of <i>Manta birostris</i> on the Indian coast are less, the number of pups is also less, they are highly vulnerable to decline if caught indiscriminately. Assessment studies have to be done on national basis.	

Population trend	Low		
	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	No stoc	k/population trend data
	<b>Comments:</b> Not much information on the stock status of this species from Indian waters. However, landings data indicate there is no regular landing of this species along the Indian coast.		
Geographic extent/scope of	Low		
conservation concern	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	evaluat of the s stock ag	s insufficient data to e the conservation status pecies, population or gainst defined criteria Red List Category – able).
	<b>Comments:</b> There is not much inform species from Indian wat		the stock status of this
<b>SUMMARY for question 2.2</b> <b>Severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern</b> <i>Provide an assessment of the overall severity and geographic extent of conservation concern for</i> <i>this species or stock (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached</i> <i>and the main information sources used.</i>			
High	<b>Medium</b>	Low	Unknown
Explanation of conclusion a	nd sources of information	n used:	

**Medium:** Not much information on the stock status of this species from Indian waters. No regular landing of this species along the Indian coast and the reported landing has decreased during the last few years.

Step 3					
What is the	Question 3.1 What is the severity of trade pressure on the stock of the species concerned?				
Factor		Level of severity of trade pressure (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric		
a) Magnitude trade	of legal	Low Medium High			
		Unknown			
		Level of confidence ( <i>circle as ap</i> Low Media			

Reasoning (e.g.has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Multiple use in domestic markets. Once landed there is regular trade for this species. Demand for fins is high but is subject to national regulations.

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	Low			
		Medium		
			High	
		Unknown		
			Level of confidence (circle as ap	opropriate)
			Low	edium High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on illegal trade.

Question 3.2 What is the severity of fishing pressure on the stock of the species concerned?		
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric

a	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	mortality	ortality (retained	Low	
	catch)			Medium	Moderate proportion of the stock is caught as bycatch by multiple fishing gears
				High	
		Unknown			
			Level of confidence (circle	as appropriate)	
				Low Me	edium High

Since this species lives for a long period, natural mortality is less. However, the fish is targeted by tuna longliners and gill netters as a bycatch for its branchial plates.

b) Discard mortality	Low		
	Medium		
	High		
	Medium		
	Level of confidence	e (circle as appropriate)	
	Low	Medium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

No information available on manta rays thrown back at sea. Since this is a solitary species and the chances of accidental gill netting are rare, throwing back the species into the seas may be rare. Sufficient data is not available on this.

c) Size/sex/age/selectivity	Low	All size classes are fished Rekha et al. 2015
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence (circle	as appropriate)
	Low Media	um (High)

All size groups are landed and more often the larger ones are caught in gill nets.

d) Magnitude of illegal, unreported	Low		
and unregulated (IUU) fishing	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	No information	
	Level of confidence (circle	as appropriate)	
	Low Me	edium	High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on IUU fishing of this species.

	Step 4								
C	Preliminary Stage Compile information on existing management measures								
Existing managementIs the measureDescription/comments/sources of informationmeasuresgeneric or (see Annex 5species- 									
(SUB-NATIONA	AL)								
Seasonal ban on mechanized fishing	Generic	Closure of mechanized fishing activities for 61 days from 15 <sup>th</sup> April to 14 <sup>th</sup> June along east coast and 1 <sup>st</sup> June to 31 <sup>st</sup> July along west coast (both days inclusive), implemented through State MFRAs.							
No take zones	Generic	There are 33 Marine Protected Areas where fishing activities are regulated (Sivakumar, 2013).							

Gear-specific regulations	Generic	Regulation of mesh size, restrictions on operation of certain gears like ring seines, purse seines and pair trawling, implemented through State MFRAs. http://indianfisheries.icsf.net/en/page/827-Indian%20
		Legal%20Instruments.html
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/ legalIndia/pdf/english/state/1112187832409***Gujarat_ Marine_Fisheries_Rules_2003.PDF
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/ resources/legalIndia/pdf/english/ state/1112240177836***Maharashtra_Marine_Fishing_ Regulation_Rules,_1982.PDF
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ goa.pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ karnataka_1987.pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ kerala.pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/ legalIndia/pdf/english/state/1165227972133***Andra_ Pradesh_Marine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_ Amendment_dated_26th_October_2004.PDF
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ orrissa.pdf
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/ legalIndia/pdf/english/state/1112241236819***West_ bengal_Marine_Fishing_Regulation_(Amendment)_ Rules,_1998.PDF
REGIONAL/INT	FERNATIONAL	

CITES	Species- specific	Inclusion of the species in CITES Appendix II w.e.f. September 2014 http://www.cites.org/eng/app/appendices.php
CMS	Species- specific	Inclusion of the species in Appendix I of CMS http://www.sharksmou.org/ http://www.cms.int/species/index.htm
IUCN	Species- specific	Listed as Vulnerable (IUCN, 2015) http://www.iucn.org/

BOBLME	Generic	Evolve a common strategy to optimize the use of marine resources on a sustainable basis in the Bay of Bengal region http://www.boblme.org/			
UNCLOS	Species- specific	Listed under Annex I (Highly Migratory Species) of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea http://www.unclos.com/			
		Question 4.1(a) easures appropriately designed a ting the stock/population of the			
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)		
TRADE PRES	SURE				
(a) Magnitude of legal trade	Closed season	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)		
induc			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)✓		
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)		
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)		
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Are management measures being implemented to varying degrees? Which compliance measures are lacking?)				
	At present no man birostris.	nagement measures are in place in	n India for <i>Manta</i>		
b) Magnitude of illegal trade			Unknown (no information on compliance)		
uue			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)		

	varying degrees? W	ts (e.g. Are management measures be hich compliance measures are lackin hation on illegal trade.	0,		
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)		
FISHING PR	ESSURE				
(a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Closed season Gear regulations	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance) Poor (limited relevant		
	MPA's		compliance measures in place)		
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)		
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)		
	<i>Reasoning/comments (e.g. Are management measures being implemented to varying degrees? Which compliance measures are lacking?)</i>				
	These managemer this species.	nt measures are all complied with	but are not specific for		
(b) Discard mortality			Unknown (no information on compliance)		
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)		

		's (e.g. Are management measures be hich compliance measures are lacking			
	2	t known to be discarded. All avai pecies, when caught, is landed ar			
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity			Unknown (no information on compliance)		
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)		
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)		
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)		
	<i>Reasoning/comments (e.g. Are management measures being implemented to varying degrees? Which compliance measures are lacking?)</i>				
	landed are caught	argeted fishery for this species, an as bycatch in different pelagic ge ased on size/age/sex.			
(d) Magnitude of IUU	Marine patrolling	Monitoring and surveillance by Enforcement wing of SFDs, State Forest Dept., Indian Coast	Unknown (no information on compliance)		
fishing		Guard&Coastal Police	Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)		
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)		

	varying degrees? Whi	(e.g. Are management meas ch compliance measures are f IUU fishing for this spec	lacki	ē ,	ce
		Question 4.1(b) ares effective (or likely to e stock/population of the			ng
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Are relevant data collected and analysed to inform management decisions? (e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent data) Tick as appropriate		Is management consistent with expe advice? Tick as appropriate	ert
TRADE PRES	SURE				
(a) Magnitude of legal trade	Closed season	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		Noexpertadviceon management identified	
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Notconsistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	✓	Consistent	✓

	<b>Managemen</b> appropriate)	t measure(s) effecti	ve/likely to b	oe effe	e <b>ctive?</b> (circle as		
	Yes	Partially	No	Insuf	ficientinformation		
	implementati What data ar	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)					
	All manager	ment measures are	being compl	ied w	vith.		
(b) Magnitude of illegal trade	NA		ality OR ot analysed y) to inform	•	No expert advice on management identified	~	
		Limited re are collecte analysed te manageme	o inform		Not consistent		
		Some relev are collecte analysed to manageme	ed AND o inform		Expert advice partially implemented		
		Comprehe data collec analysed to manageme	ted AND o inform		Consistent		
	<i>Managemen tmeasure(s) effective/likely to be effective?</i> (circl ea sappropriate)						
	Yes	Partially	No	Í	nsufficient informati	on	
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)						
	There is no information on illegal trade.						

FISHING PRE	SSURE							
(a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Closed season Gear regulations MPA's	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified				
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent				
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented				
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	~	Consistent	✓			
	<b>Management meas</b> appropriate)	f <b>ective?</b> (circle as						
	Yes Pa	Yes Partially No			Insufficient information			
	d by poor design and/or management required? nanagement decisions?							
	Data is consistently is retained for cons	v collected and analyzed b umption or trade.	oy th	e experts. All fish cau	ıght			
(b) Discard mortality	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	✓			
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent				

		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	✓	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	<b>Management meas</b> appropriate)	ure(s) effective/likely to b	e eff	ective?(circle as	
	Yes P	artially No		Insufficient informat	ion
	<i>implementation, or is</i> <i>What data are require</i> <i>How is management</i>	(e.g. Is effectiveness compro a greater diversity or amoun ed to better inform and evalu inconsistent with expert adv cies is not known. All indi	nt of ate n vice?)	management required? nanagement decisions?	
(c) Size/ age/ sex selectivity	There is no selective fishing and this species does not form a targeted fishery. Species specific management measures have not been formulated.	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	✓
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	✓	Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	

	<b>Management meas</b> appropriate)	ure(s) effective/likely	ı to be efj	<b>fective?</b> (circle as		
	Yes	Partially	No	Insufficient informatio	on	
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)					
	Comprehensive da		ľby CM	ng of mantas in In FRI. Elucidation of st gement measures		
	Elucidation of stock management meas	< status needs to be oures.	lone to e	volve suitable		
(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	NA	No data OR data an of poor quality OR data are not analyse (adequately) to info management	ed	No expert advice on management identified	<b>~</b>	
		Limited relevant da are collected AND analysed to inform management	ita	Not consistent		
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented		
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	)	Consistent		
<i>Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?</i> (circle as appropriate)						
	Yes I	Partially N	Jo Insu	ufficient information	)	
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)					
	There is no informa	ation on IUU of this s	species ir	n Indian waters		

Ste	p	5
ore	Υ.	0

## Question 5.1

Based on the outcomes of the previous steps, is it possible to make a positive NDF (with or without associated conditions or is a negative NDF required?

Step 2: Intrinsic biological vulnerability and conservation concern					
	nsic biological vu (Question 2. Conservation co (Question 2.2	High Medium Low Unknown High Medium Low Unknown			
Step 3: Pressu	re on species		Step 4: Existing management measures		
Pressure	Level of severity (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Level of confidence (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Are the management measures effective* at addressing the concerns/pressures/ impacts identified? (Question 4.1(b)) *taking into account the evaluation of management appropriateness and implementation under Question 4.1(a)		
TRADE PRES	SURE				
a) Magnitude of legal trade	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**		
b) Magnitude of illegal trade	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**		

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
b) Discard mortality	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
c) Size/ age/ sex selectivity	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

A) Can a positive NDF be made?	YES - go to B	<b>NO-</b> go to <b>Step 6</b> and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management under Reasoning/ comments below
A) Are there any mandatory conditions to the positive NDF?	<b>YES</b> -list under Reasoning/ comments below and go to C	NO-go to C
<ul> <li>B) Are there any other further recommendations?</li> <li>(e.g.for improvements to monitoring / management)</li> </ul>	YES - goTo Step 6 and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management under Reasoning/ comments below	NO

*Reasoning/comments* (include justification for decision made and information on mandatory conditions and/or further recommendations)

Although a positive NDF is recommended for *Manta birostris*, since there is not sufficient information on the fishery and stock status, an NDF cannot be made for *Manta birostris* at present. All landing or trade or of this species must be closely monitored. A period of three years is required to reassess the fishery and elucidate the stock status, after which the NDF study must be repeated.

## **Step 6: Further measures**

#### Section 6.1

Improvements in monitoring or information required

## 1. Population monitoring (fishery independent)

- Tag and release
- Abundance (survey data/collaboration)
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species

## 2. Population monitoring (fishery dependent)

- Fishery monitoring species-specific landing observation, vessel monitoring systems, interviews, databases, logbooks
- Improved surveillance to check for IUU fishing
- Sharing of log data species, catch, date & area of capture (geolocation) and gear
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species
- Biology and stock assessment studies (sex ratios, size/age structure, annual reproductive output, BRPs, fishing effort, BRPs)

## 3. Monitoring of domestic and international trade

- Improve the level of trade data reporting data declaration by traders (species, source of obtaining the product, size of fish (length & weight), quantity, product form)
- Market survey, interviews with fishermen & traders, information from Customs & other databases, trade channels
- Species-specific product-specific code for trade
- Genetic analysis for ambiguous products

## Section 6.2

Improvement of management required

## 1. Improvement in management measures

- Strict implementation of MFRAs regarding gear, mesh size, operation in no-take zones and closed seasons
- Strengthen Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS)
- Improve participatory management through regional fishery management councils
- Create awareness through visual, print and electronic media and mass campaigns
- Seasonal closure of fishing in identified breeding/nursery grounds

## References

- CMS 2016. Convention on Migratory Species, http://www.cms.int/.
- Compagno, L.J.V., Ebert, D.A. and Smale, M.J. 1989. Guide to the sharks and rays of southern Africa. New Holland (Publ.) Ltd., London. 158 p.
- Couturier, L.I.E., Marshall, A.D., Jaine, F.R.A, Kashiwagi, T., Pierce, S.J., Townsend, K., Weeks, S.J., Bennett, M.B. and Richardson, A.J. 2012. Biology, ecology and conservation of the Mobulidae. Journal of Fish Biology, 80(5), 1075–1119. doi:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2012.03264.x
- Dulvy, N.K., Fowler, S.L., Musick, J.A., Cavanagh, R.D.,Kyne, P.M., Harrison, L.R., Carlson, J.K., Davidson,L.N.K., Fordham, S.V., Francis, M.P., Pollock, C.M.,Simpfendorfer, C.A., Burgess, G.H., Carpenter, K.E.,Compagno, L.J.V., Ebert, D.A., Gibson, C., Heupel,M.R., Livingstone, S.R., Sanciangco, J.C., Stevens,J.D., Valenti, S. and White, W.T. (2014). Extinction risk and conservation of the world's sharks and rays. eLIFE 3:e00590. http://dx.doi.org/10.7554/eLife.00590
- Heinrichs S., O'Malley M., Medd H. & Hilton P. (2011). The Global Threat to Manta and Mobula Rays. A Manta Ray of Hope Report. < http://www.mantarayofhope. com/downloads/The-Global-Threat-to-Manta-and-Mobula-Rays.pdf>. [Accessed 10th September, 2014].
- Marshall, A. D. (2009). Biology and Population Ecology of *Manta birostris* in Southern Mozambique. *PhD thesis for the University of Queensland*
- Marshall, A., Compagno, L. J. V., & Bennett, M. B. (2009). Redescription of the genus Manta with resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). Zootaxa, 1 28.
- Marshall, A., Bennett, M.B., Kodja, G., Hinojosa-Alvarez, S., Galvan-Magana, F., Harding, M.,Stevens, G. and Kashiwagi, T. 2011. *Manta birostris*. In: IUCN 2012. IUCN Red List of Threatened Species.Version 2012.2 [online]. [Cited 13 March 2013]. www.iucnredlist.org.
- Nair, R.J., Zacharia, P.U., Dinesh Kumar, S., Kishor, T.G., Divya, N.D., Seetha, P.K. and Sobhana, K.S. 2015. Recent trends in the mobulid fishery in Indian waters. Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences. 44(10), 1265-1283.
- Rajapackiam S, Mohan S & Rudramurthy N, Utilization of gill rakers of lesser devil ray *Mobuladiabolus* a new fish byproduct, *Mar. Fish. Infor. Serv. T & E Ser.*, 191(2007) 22-23.

Raje, S.G., Sivakami, S., Mohanraj, G., Manojkumar, P.P., Raju, A. and Joshi, K.K. 2007.

An Atlas on the elasmobranch fishery resources of India. CMFRI Spl. Publ. No.95, 253 pp.

- Sivakumar, K. 2013. Coastal and Marine Biodiversity Protected Areas in India: Challenges and Way Forward, K. Venkataraman et al. (eds.), Ecology and Conservation of Tropical Marine Faunal Communities, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Stevens, G. 2012a. Field Guide to the Identification of Mobulid Rays; Indo West Pacific. The Manta Trust. University of York.
- Stevens, G. 2012b. Field Identification Guide of the Prebranchial Appendages (Gill Plates) of Mobulid Rays for Law Enforcement and Trade Monitoring Applications. The Manta Trust. University of York.
- Ward-Paige CA, Davis B, Worm B (2013) Global Population Trends and Human Use Patterns of Manta and Mobula Rays. PLoS ONE 8(9): e74835. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0074835
- White, W.T., J. Giles, Dharmadi and I.C. Potter. (2006). Data on the bycatch fishery and reproductive biology of mobulid rays (Myliobatiformes) in Indonesia. *Fisheries Research* 82, 65–73.

# Manta alfredi (Krefft 1868)

Step 1				
		Question 1.1 (a) specimen subject to CI low did you identify the		
Species Name	Product form	CITES Appendix	Source of identification	
Manta alfredi	Whole specimen, fresh and dried gill rakers	Π	The specimen was identified by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing following Stevens 2012a,b; Marshall et al. 2009	
In the view of the above, is the specimen subjected to CITES control?	YES	Π	Condition (c) is met, as mentioned above.	
Concerns and uncertainties			to DNA analysis for correct nd is not possible at the field level.	
From wł		Question 1.1 (b) vill the specimen be take rigin and stock be confid	en/was the specimen taken? dently identified?)	
		Description/ Comments	Sources of information	
Ocean basin		Western Indian Ocean - Eastern Indian Ocean - including the seas around Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Stevens, 2012; Nair <i>pers. observ</i>	
Stock location/distribution/ boundaries (Attach a map)		Indian EEZ. Present along the tropics and sub-tropics in the Indian and Pacific oceans.	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI	
Is this a shared s occurring in mo EEZ and/or the l	re than one	Not certain; probably yes	CMS Heinrichs, 2011.	

If the stock occurs in mo than one EEZ which oth parties share this stock?		Not known		-
If a high seas stock whic other parties fish this stock?	ch	Sri Lanka, Maldives		Heinrichs, 2011
Which, if any, RFB(s) cover(s) the range of this stock?	S	Not known		-
Are all parties listed above (which fish or share the stock concerned) members of the relevant RFB(s)?		NA		-
Are there geographical management gaps?		Not certain		-
How reliable is the information on origin?		Reliable		Conditions <b>a</b> AND <b>c</b> have been met (the origin of the specimen has been identified to a sufficient level, and the origin of the specimen has been confirmed by an expert from CMFRI at the point of landing
Is the information on or Question 1.2 to be answ			or	Yes
Was (will) the	spec	Question 1 imen (be) legally ob		ned and is export allowed?
Is the species:		scription/ nments	So	urces of information
Protected under wildlife legislation, regional biodiversity Agreement, or (for a CMS Party) listed in CMS Appendix 1?	No Yes			ted in Appendix I of CMS. India is ignatory to the CMS.

Reported global catch	Total annual documented global landings are about 3,400 mantas ( <i>M. birostris</i> only); however species specific catch data is not avaialable for <i>Manta alfredi</i> .		Heinrichs et al. 2011 FAO Fishstat
	Description/Comments		Sources of information
Part 1. Global-level	information		
What	Question 1 does the available manager		nt information tell us?
Concerns and uncer	ainties:	da to	tock status and species-specific trade ata not available. More studies have be taken up on the fishery and tock status.
the Worksheet for Q	and the final section of uestion 1.1(b), was the uired and can exports be		es; subject to conditions laid down y national regulations
Of concern for any other reason?	Yes; Information is lacking on fishery and stock status.		
			ttp://www.cites.org/eng/cop/16/ rop/E-CoP16-Prop-46.pdf
Listed as species whose export is prohibited?		А	isted in Appendix I of CMS and ppendix II of CITES. India is a gnatory to the CMS & CITES.
Taken in contravention of RFI recommendations, if any?		С	lational Marine Fisheries Data enter (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, ochi
Taken from a no-take marine protected are or during a closed season?		С	lational Marine Fisheries Data enter (NMFDC), ICAR-CMFRI, ochi
Sourced from illegal fishing activities (e.g in contravention of finning regulations, where a TAC is zero exceeded)?	or		

Species distribution	Indian distribution: West coast and South East coast	Nair et al., 2015
	(map provided)	(FAO) Marshall et al. (2011).
	Global distribution: Angola,	
	Ascension Is., Canary Is.,	
	Cape verde, Djibouti, Guinea,	
	Guinea-Bissau, Madeira	
	Is., Mauritania, Mauritius,	
	Mayotte, Reunion, Senegal,	
	Seychelles, Sierra Leone,	
	Somalia, South Africa,	
	Andaman Is., Chagos Is.,	
	China, Christmas Is., Cook	
	Is. (Keel), Hongkong,	
	India, Indonesia, Japan,	
	Maldives, Ogasawara Is.,	
	Oman, Philippines, Taiwan,	
	Vietnam, Yemen, Aruba,	
	Bermuda, Canada, Cayman	
	Is., Costa Rica, Cuba, Curaçao	Couturier et al. 2012
	I., El Salvador, Guatemala,	
	Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico,	
	Nicaragua, Panama, Puerto	
	Rico, Revillagigedo, Trinidad	
	Tobago, USA, Virgin Is.	
	(US), Australia, Cook Is., Fiji,	
	French Polynesia, Guam,	
	Hawaii, Marquesas Is.,	
	Marshall Is., Micronesia,	
	Midway Is., New Zealand,	
	North Marianas, Palau,	
	Papua New Guinea, Tonga,	
	Tuamotu Is., Wake I., Brazil,	
	Cocos I. (C.R.), Colombia,	
	Ecuador, French Guiana,	
	Galapagos Is., Guyana	

Known stocks/ populations	Populations recorded at most monitored aggregation sites range from around 100 to 700 individuals. Subpopulations estimates for Mozambique: 890; Maldives: 6000-9000 individuals; Ningaloo Reef Australia: 1200-1500 individuals, Maui Hawaii: 350*. Most sites observe a female bias. * These figures are from monitored aggregation sites only. Stock assessments are yet to be conducted in India	Marshall et al. 2016 http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN. UK.20112.RLTS.T195459A8969079. en.Downloaded on 30 July 2016.
Main catching countries	Sri Lanka, India, Peru, Maldives, Indonesia, Philippines, Ghana, Myanmar, China and Mozambique	Heinrichs et al. 2011 Couturier et al. 2012
Main gear types by which the species is taken	Gillnets, hooks and line	Marshall et al. 2011; NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Global conservation status	IUCN status – Vulnerable	Marshall et al. 2011.
Multilateral Environmental Agreements	Listed in CITES Appendix II Listed in CMS Appendix I	CITES, 2014 CMS, 2016
Part 2: Stock/contex	t-specific information	
Stock assessments	Sufficient landing data not available for stock assessment	

Main management bodies	State Fisheries Departments (SFDs), Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperation & Farmers Welfare (MoA), Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), National Biodiversity Board (NBB)	https://cof.gujarat.gov.in/contact- us.htm https://fisheries.maharashtra.gov. in/ http://fisheries.maharashtra.gov. in/ http://fisheries.goa.gov.in/ http://www.karnataka.gov.in/ fisheries/Pages/Home.aspx http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.kerala.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov.in/ http://www.fisheries.tn.gov.in/ http://www.py.gov.in/ knowpuducherry/dept_fisheries. html http://apfisheries.gov.in/ http://www.odishafisheries.com/ http://www.wbfisheries.gov.in/ wbfisheries/do/Forwordlink?val=32 http://agricoop.nic.in/# http://www.moef.nic.in/ http://nbaindia.org/
Cooperative management arrangements	Participatory management with Association of Deep Sea Going Artisanal Fishermen (ADSGAF), Thuthoor – National Mission on Conservation of Sharks - India (NMCSI)	http://deepseafishersindia.org/
Non-membership of RFBs	NA	
Nature of harvest	Bycatch	
Fishery types	Gillnet and longlines	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Management units	11 management units (SFDs) pertaining to territorial waters of each maritime state of India and 1 management unit pertaining to rest of the areas in Indian EEZ	MFRA of each maritime state of India http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/state_ mfras.php# DADF http://dahd.nic.in/about-us/ divisions/fisheries

Products in trade	Meat, skin, branchial plate, cartilage	Marine Products Export Development Authority (MPEDA) http://www.mpeda.com/ HOMEPAGE.asp Statistics of Marine Products Seafood Export Association of India (SEAI) http://seai.in
Part 3: Data and dat	a sharing	
Reported national	All India average landings	NMFDC, ICAR – CMFRI
catch(es)	40 t 2012 to 5 t in 2015	*National marine landings estimated by CMFRI not included in FAO statistics
Are catch and/ or trade data available from other countries fishing this stock?	No	-
Reported catches by other countries	NA	
Catch trends and values	Catch has decreased during the last three years	NMFDC, ICAR-CMFRI
Have RFBs and/or other countries fishing this stock been consulted during or contributed data during this process?	NA	

## Step 2

## Question 2.1

What is the level of intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species?

In the worksheet below, circle the level of vulnerability associated with each intrinsic biological factor.

Int	rinsic biological factors	Level of vulnerability	Indicator/Merit
a)	a) Median age at maturity	Low	
		Medium	6-8 years (Marshall et al. 2011)
		High	
		Unknown	
b)	Median size at	Low	
	maturity	Medium	
		High	270 – 300 cm for males and 370-390 cm for females (Clark, 2010; Deakos, 2010; ( S. Mozambique) Marshall & Bennett, 2010).
		Unknown	
c)	Maximum age/	Low	
	longevity in an	Medium	
	unfished population	High	Greater than 31 years (Clark, 2010).
		Unknown	
d)	Maximum size	Low	
		Medium	
		High	500 cm DW (Mozambique); 362 cm DW (Hawaii); 410 cm DW (Western Australia); 420 cm DW (Japan)
			(Marshall et al. 2011)
		Unknown	

e)	Natural mortality rate (M)	Low	Unconfirmed, but assumed to be low (Marshall et al.2011)
		Medium	
		High	
		Unknown	
f)	Maximum annual	Low	
	production (no. of	Medium	
	pups per mature female)	High	0.2 – 0.5 per annum (1 pup every 2-3 years in Mozambique; 1 pup every 5 years in Maldives).
		Unknown	
g)	Intrinsic rate of	Low	
	population increase	Medium	
	(r)	High	0.050 (Ward-Paige et al., 2013)
		Unknown	
h)	Geographical	Low	
	distribution of stock	Medium	Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.
		High	
		Unknown	
i)	Current stock size	Low	
	relative to historic abundance*(landing is	Medium	
	taken as an indicator	High	
	of the stock size)	Unknown	No accurate data available in India; however; long term site fidelity has been recorded for <i>M. alfredi</i> in other parts of the world, such as Indonesia (Dewar et al. 2008), Mozambique (Marshall 2009), the Maldives (Kitchen-Wheeler 2012), Hawaii (Deakos et al. 2011).

j)	Behavioural factors	Low		
		Medium		
		High	No information a	vailable
		Unknown		
k)	Trophic level	Low		
		Medium	3.6 ±0.5 Likely low-mediu ecology	ım based on feeding
		High		
		Unknown		
<b>SUMMARY for question 2.1</b> <b>Intrinsic biological vulnerability of species</b> Provide an assessment of the overall intrinsic biological vulnerability of the species (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached and the main information sources used.				
High✓ Medium Low Unknown		Unknown		

## Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used:

**High:** Behavioural features, slow intrinsic rate of increase, low natural mortality, low, minimum population doubling time, long life span makes it highly vulnerable. Moreover, long term site fidelity has been recorded in other parts of the world.

#### Question 2.2

## What is the severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern?

Based on existing stock assessments or conservation status assessments, evaluate the severity and geographic extent/scope of conservation concern by including reasons for conclusions drawn, and information on sources used.

*In the worksheet below, circle the level of severity/scope of concern associated with each factor using the descriptions and indicator columns in Table B in the Guidance.* 

Conservation concern	Level of severity/scope	Indicator/metric
factors	of concern (circle as	
	appropriate)	

Conservation or stock	Low		
assessment status	Medium	Vulnerable (Marshall et al. 2011) IUCN	
	High		
	Unknown		
	<b>Comments:</b> As per IUCN Red List it is listed as Vulnerable. Since landings of <i>Manta alfredi</i> on the Indian coast are less, the number of pups is also less, they are highly vulnerable to decline if caught indiscriminately. Assessment studies have to be done on national basis.		
Population trend	Low		
	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	No stock/population trend data	
	from Indian waters. Howe	the stock status of this species ver, landings data indicate there is species along the Indian coast.	
Geographic extent/scope of	Low		
conservation concern	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	There is insufficient data to evaluate the conservation status of the species, population or stock against defined criteria (IUCN Red List Category – Vulnerable).	
	<b>Comments:</b> There is not much information on the stock status of this species from Indian waters.		

<b>SUMMARY for question 2.2</b> <b>Severity and geographic extent of the conservation concern</b> <i>Provide an assessment of the overall severity and geographic extent of conservation concern for</i> <i>this species or stock (tick appropriate box below). Explain how these conclusions were reached</i> <i>and the main information sources used.</i>			
High✓	Medium	Low	Unknown
Explanation of conclusion and sources of information used: High: Not much information on the stock status of this species from Indian waters. No regular landing of this species along the Indian coast and the reported landing has decreased during the last few years; however, specific landing data for <i>Manta alfredi</i> is not available. Step 3 Question 3.1 What is the severity of trade pressure on the stock of the species concerned?			
What is the severity of	Question		e species concerned?
What is the severity of Factor	Question	the stock of the of the	e species concerned? Indicator/metric
	Question trade pressure on Level of severity	the stock of the of trade s appropriate)	
Factor	Question trade pressure on Level of severity pressure ( <i>circle a</i>	the stock of the of trade s appropriate)	
Factor	Question trade pressure on Level of severity pressure ( <i>circle as</i> Low	the stock of the of trade <i>s appropriate</i> ) m	
Factor	Question trade pressure on Level of severity pressure ( <i>circle as</i> Low Mediu	the stock of the of trade <i>s appropriate</i> ) im	

Medium

High

Reasoning(e.g.hasthisassessmentinvolvedtheexerciseofprecaution, and/ orhasseverityoftradepressurebeenincreasedinlightoftheassessmentinStep2?)

Multiple use in domestic markets. Once landed there is regular trade for this species. Demand for fins is high but is subject to national regulations.

Low

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	Low	
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence (circle as appr	ropriate)
	Low	ium High

There is no information on illegal trade.

Question 3.2 What is the severity of fishing pressure on the stock of the species concerned?			
Factor	Level of severity of trade pressure (circle as appropriate)	Indicator/metric	
a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Low		
	Medium	Moderate proportion of the stock is probably caught as bycatch by multiple fishing gears	
	High		
	Unknown		
	Level of confidence (circle	e as appropriate)	
	Low M	edium High	

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

Since this species lives for a long period, natural mortality is less. However, the fish is landed occasionally by tuna longliners and gill netters as a bycatch.

b) Discard mortality	Low	
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence (circle	as appropriate)
	Low M	edium High

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

No information available on manta rays thrown back at sea. Since this is a solitary species and the chances of accidental gill netting are rare, throwing back the species into the seas may be rare. Sufficient data is not available on this.

c) Size/sex/age/selectivity	Low	All size classes are fished Nair et al. 2015
	Medium	
	High	
	Unknown	
	Level of confidence (circle	e as appropriate)
	Low Media	um High

All size groups are landed and more often the larger ones are caught in gill nets.

d) Magnitude of illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing	Low		
	Medium		
	High		
	Unknown	No information	
	Level of confidence ( <i>circle as appropriate</i> )		
	Low	edium High	

Reasoning (e.g. has this assessment involved the exercise of precaution, and/or has severity of trade pressure been increased in light of the assessment in Step2?)

There is no information on IUU fishing of this species.

Step 4 Preliminary Stage Compile information on existing management measures			
Existing management measures (see Annex 5 for examples)	Is the measure generic or species- specific?	Description/comments/sources of information	
(SUB-NATION	AL)		
Seasonal ban on mechanized fishing	Generic	Closure of mechanized fishing activities for 60 days from 15 <sup>th</sup> April to 15 <sup>th</sup> June along east coast and 1 <sup>st</sup> June to 31 <sup>st</sup> July along west coast (both days inclusive), implemented through State MFRAs.	

No take zones	Generic	There are 33 Marine ProtectedAreas where fishing activities where fishing activities are regulated (Sivakumar, 2013).
Gear-specific regulations	Generic	Regulation of mesh size, restrictions on operation of certain gears like ring seines, purse seines and pair trawling, implemented through State MFRAs.
		http://indianfisheries.icsf.net/en/page/827-Indian%20 Legal%20Instruments.html
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112187832409***Gujarat_Marine_ Fisheries_Rules_2003.PDF
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112240177836***Maharashtra_ Marine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules,_1982.PDF
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_goa. pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ karnataka_1987.pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ kerala.pdf
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ tamil_nadu.pdf
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1165227972133***Andra_Pradesh_ Marine_Fishing_Regulation_Rules_1995_Amendment_ dated_26th_October_2004.PDF
		http://164.100.150.120/mpeda/pdf/state_mfras/mfra_ orrissa.pdf
		http://old.icsf.net/icsf2006/uploads/resources/legalIndia/ pdf/english/state/1112241236819***West_bengal_ Marine_Fishing_Regulation_(Amendment)_Rules,_1998. PDF
REGIONAL/INT	<b>FERNATIONA</b>	L
CITES	Species- specific	Inclusion of the species in CITES Appendix II w.e.f. September 2014
		http://www.cites.org/eng/app/appendices.php
CMS	Species-	Inclusion of the species in Appendix I of CMS
	specific	http://www.sharksmou.org/
		http://www.cms.int/species/index.htm

IUCN	Species- specific	Listed as Vulnerable (IUCN, 20 http://www.iucn.org/	15)
BOBLME	Generic	Evolve a common strategy to o resources on a sustainable basis region	-
		http://www.boblme.org/	
UNCLOS	Species- specific	Listed under Annex I (Highly M United Nations Convention on	· · ·
		http://www.unclos.com/	
A		Question 4.1(a)	d and implemented to
		nt measures appropriately designe nffecting the stock/population of th	—
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)
TRADE PRES	SURE		
(a) Magnitude of legal	Closed seasor	n State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)
trade			1 ,
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) ✓
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) ✓ Moderate (some relevant compliance
	-	ments (e.g. Are management measures s? Which compliance measures are lack	Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place) ✓ Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place) Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)

b) Magnitude of illegal trade	•	nts (e.g. Are management measures Which compliance measures are lacki	e ,
	There is no inform	mation on illegal trade.	
Factor	Existing management measure(s)	Relevant monitoring, control and surveillance (MCS) measure(s)	Overall assessment of compliance regime (tick as appropriate)
FISHING PR	ESSURE		
(a) Fishing mortality (retained	Closed season Gear	State Department Officials through MFRA s	Unknown (no information on compliance)
catch)	regulations MPA's		Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place) ✓
	0	nts (e.g. Are management measures Nhich compliance measures are lacki	0 1

(b) Discard mortality			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
	U	nts (e.g. Are management measures Nhich compliance measures are lack	0,
	•	ot known to be discarded. All av species, when caught, is landed	
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity			Unknown (no information on compliance)
			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)
	-	nts (e.g. Are management measures Nhich compliance measures are lack	
	landed are caugh	targeted fishery for this species, and as bycatch in different pelagic g based on size/age/sex.	

(d) Magnitude of IUU	gnitude patrolling by Enfo UU State Fo	Monitoring and surveillance by Enforcement wing of SFDs, State Forest Dept., Indian Coast	Unknown (no information on compliance)	
fishing			Poor (limited relevant compliance measures in place)	
			Moderate (some relevant compliance measures in place)	
			Good (comprehensive relevant compliance measures in place)✓	
	•	tts (e.g. Are management measures Vhich compliance measures are lack	- · ·	
	There is no repor	t of IUU fishing for this species.		
Question4.1(b) Are existing management measures effective (or likely to be effective) in mitigating the pressures affecting the stock/population of the species concerned?				
the p	Existing management measure(s)	Are relevant data collected and analysed to inform management decisions?(e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent data)	Is management consistent with expert advice?	
the p Factor TRADEPRES	Existing management measure(s)	the stock/population of the spectrum Are relevant data collected and analysed to inform management decisions?(e.g. landings, effort, fisheries independent data) Tick as appropriate	Is management consistent with expert advice?	

		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	✓	Consistent	✓
	Management m appropriate)	easure(s) effective/likely to	beeț	f <b>ective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes	Partially No	I	nsufficient information	on
	and/orimplement required?What a management dec advice?)	tents (e.g.Is effectiveness comp tation, or is a greater diversity lata are required to better inform isions? How is management in t measures are being compl	or an m an Icons	nount of management d evaluate sistent with expert	
(b) Magnitude of illegal trade	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management	~	No expert advice on management identified	<b>V</b>
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	<b>Management me</b> appropriate)	easure(s)effective/likely to b	e efj	f <b>ective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes P	artially No	In	sufficient information	on

	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/orimplementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?) There is no information on illegal trade.				
FISHING PRES	SURE				
(a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	Closed season Gear regulations MPA's	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management	<b>√</b>	Consistent	<b>√</b>
	<b>Management measure(s) effective/likely to be effective?</b> (circle as appropriate)				
	Yes	Partially No	Ir	nsufficient informatic	n
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)				
	Data is consistently collected and analyzed by the experts. All fish caught is retained for consumption or trade.				
(b) Discard mortality	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately) to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	✓
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Not consistent	

	<b>Management me</b> appropriate)	to inform m Compreher collected Al to inform m	ND analysed nanagement nsive data ND analysed nanagement	L	Expert advice partially implemented Consistent ffective?(circle as	
	Yes	Partially	No I	Insuffi	cient information	
	management req evaluate manage expert advice?)	plementation, uired? What c ment decision	or is a greater lata are require s? How is mar	r divers red to be nageme	ity or amount of	led
(c) Size/age/ sex selectivity	There is no selective fishing and this species does not form a targeted fishery. Species specific management measures have not been formulated.	poor quality not analyse	data are of y OR data are d (adequately nanagement		No expert advice on management identified	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>
			evant data ar ND analysed aanagement		Not consistent	
			ant data are ND analysed aanagement	l	Expert advice partially implemented	
			isive data ND analysed aanagement	l	Consistent	

	<b>Management m</b> appropriate)	ueasure(s)effective/likely to	be eț	f <b>ective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes	Partially N	lo II	nsufficient informatio	on
	design and/or in management re evaluate manag expert advice?) No measures Comprehensive	ments (e.g. Is effectiveness con nplementation, or is a greater quired? What data are require ement decisions? How is man are in place to manage e data is being collected by be done to evolve suitable	divers d to b ageme fishi v CM	sity or amount of etter inform and ent inconsistent with ng of mantas in In FRI. Elucidation of s	
	Elucidation of s management m	stock status needs to be dor neasures.	ne to	evolve suitable	
(d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	NA	No data OR data are of poor quality OR data are not analysed (adequately to inform management		No expert advice on management identified	~
		Limited relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management	2	Not consistent	
		Some relevant data are collected AND analysed to inform management		Expert advice partially implemented	
		Comprehensive data collected AND analysed to inform management		Consistent	
	<b>Management m</b> appropriate)	easure(s) effective/likely to	o be e	<b>ffective?</b> (circle as	
	Yes	Partially No	Ins	ufficient information	n
	Reasoning/comments (e.g. Is effectiveness compromised by poor design and/or implementation, or is a greater diversity or amount of management required? What data are required to better inform and evaluate management decisions? How is management inconsistent with expert advice?)				
	There is no info	ormation on IUU of this spe	ecies i	in Indian waters	

	Step 5			
	Question 5.1 Based on the outcomes of the previous steps, is it possible to make a positive NDF (with or without associated conditions or is a negative NDF required?			
Step 2: Intri	nsic biologic	al vulnerability and	conservation concern	
Intrinsic biological vulnerability (Question 2.1) Conservation concern (High) Medium Low Unknown				
	(Question		ingit Medium Low Chkhown	
Step 3: Pres	sure on speci	es	Step 4: Existing management measures	
Pressure	Level of severity (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Level of confidence (Questions 3.1 and 3.2)	Are the management measures effective* at addressing the concerns/pressures/ impacts identified? (Question 4.1(b)) *taking into account the evaluation of management appropriateness and implementation under Question 4.1(a)	
TRADE PRE	ESSURE			
a) Magnitude of legal trade	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**	
b) Magnitude of illegal trade	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**	

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** <u>and</u> a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

a) Fishing mortality (retained catch)	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
b) Discard mortality	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
c) Size/ age/ sex selectivity	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**
d) Magnitude of IUU fishing	High Medium Low Unknown	High Medium Low	Yes Partially No Insufficient information Not applicable**

\*\*Only to be used where the fishing pressure severity was assessed as "Low" for any of the Factors in **Step 3** and a judgement is made that the impacts on the shark stock/ population concerned are so low that mitigation is not required.

A) Can a positive NDF be made?	YES - go to B	<b>NO</b> - go to <b>Step 6</b> and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management under Reasoning/comments below
B) Are there any mandatory conditions to the positive NDF?	YES - list under Reasoning/ comments below and go to C	NO-gotoC
<ul> <li>X) Are there any other further recommendations?</li> <li>(e.g.for improvements to monitoring/management)</li> </ul>	YES - go to Step 6 and list recommendations for measures to improve monitoring/ management	NO
	under Reasoning/ comments below	

*Reasoning/comments* (include justification for decision made and information on mandatory conditions and/or further recommendations)

Since there is not sufficient information on the fishery and stock status an NDF cannot be made for *Manta alfredi* at present. All landing or trade of this species must be closely monitored. A period of three years is required to reassess the fishery and elucidate the stock status, after which the NDF study must be repeated.

#### **Step 6: Further measures**

#### Section 6.1

Improvements in monitoring or information required

#### 1. Population monitoring (fishery independent)

- Tag and release
- Abundance (survey data/collaboration)
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species

#### 2. Population monitoring (fishery dependent)

- Fishery monitoring species-specific landing observation, vessel monitoring systems, interviews, databases, logbooks
- Improved surveillance to check for IUU fishing
- Sharing of log data species, catch, date & area of capture (geolocation) and gear
- Identifying area & season breeding and nursery aggregations of the species
- Biology and stock assessment studies (sex ratios, size/age structure, annual reproductive output, BRPs, fishing effort, BRPs)

#### 3. Monitoring of domestic and international trade

- Improve the level of trade data reporting data declaration by traders (species, source of obtaining the product, size of fish (length & weight), quantity, product form)
- Market survey, interviews with fishermen & traders, information from Customs & other databases, trade channels
- Species-specific product-specific code for trade
- Genetic analysis for ambiguous products

#### Section 6.2 Improvement of management required

#### 1. Improvement in management measures

- Strict implementation of MFRAs regarding gear, mesh size, operation in no-take zones and closed seasons
- Strengthen Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS)
- Improve participatory management through regional fishery management councils
- Create awareness through visual, print and electronic media and mass campaigns
- Seasonal closure of fishing in identified breeding/nursery grounds

# References

- Clark, T.B. 2010. Abundance, home range, and movement patterns of manta rays (*Manta alfredi, M. birostris*) in Hawai'i, University of Hawai'i, Mãnoa.
- CMS 2016. Convention on Migratory Species, http://www.cms.int/.
- Couturier, L.I.E., Marshall, A.D., Jaine, F.R.A, Kashiwagi, T., Pierce, S.J., Townsend, K., Weeks, S.J., Bennett, M.B. and Richardson, A.J. 2012. Biology, ecology and conservation of the Mobulidae. Journal of Fish Biology, 80(5), 1075–1119. doi:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2012.03264.x
- Deakos, M.H. 2010. Paired-laser photogrammetry as a simple and accurate system for measuring the body size of free-ranging manta rays *Manta alfredi*. Aquatic Biology 10, 1–10.
- Deakos, M.H., Baker, J.D. and Bejder, L 2011. Characteristics of a manta ray *Manta alfredi* population off Maui, Hawaii, and implications for management. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 429, 245-260.
- Dewar, H., Mous, P., Domeier, M., Muljadi, A., Pet, J. and Whitty, J. 2008. Movements and site fidelity of the giant manta ray, *Manta birostris*, in the Komodo Marine Park, Indonesia. Marine Biology, 155(2), 121-133.
- Heinrichs S., O'Malley M., Medd H. & Hilton P. (2011). The Global Threat to Manta and Mobula Rays. A Manta Ray of Hope Report. < http://www.mantarayofhope. com/downloads/The-Global-Threat-to-Manta-and-Mobula-Rays.pdf>. [Accessed 10th September, 2014].
- Kitchen-Wheeler, A.M. 2010. Visual identification of individual manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in the Maldives Islands, Western Indian Ocean. Marine Biology Research, 6(4), 351-363.
- Marshall, A. D. 2009. Biology and Population Ecology of *Manta birostris* in Southern Mozambique. *PhD thesis for the University of Queensland*
- Marshall, A.. and Bennett, M.B. 2010. Reproductive ecology of the reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in southern Mozambique. Journal of Fish Biology 77, 169-190.
- Marshall, A., Compagno, L. J. V., & Bennett, M. B. 2009. Redescription of the genus Manta with resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). Zootaxa, 1 28.
- Marshall, A.D, Kashiwagi, T., Bennett, M. B., Deakos, M. H., Stevens, G., McGregor, F., Clark, T., Ishihara, H. and Sato, K. 2011. *Manta alfredi*. In: IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2011. 1. Available at www.iucnlist.org
- Nair, R.J., Zacharia, P.U., Dinesh Kumar, S., Kishor, T.G., Divya, N.D., Seetha, P.K. and Sobhana, K.S. 2015. Recent trends in the mobulid fishery in Indian waters. Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences. 44(10), 1265-1283.

- Sivakumar, K. 2013. Coastal and Marine Biodiversity Protected Areas in India: Challenges and Way Forward, K. Venkataraman et al. (eds.), Ecology and Conservation of Tropical Marine Faunal Communities, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Stevens, G. 2012a. Field Guide to the Identification of Mobulid Rays; Indo West Pacific. The Manta Trust. University of York.
- Stevens, G. 2012b. Field Identification Guide of the Prebranchial Appendages (Gill Plates) of Mobulid Rays for Law Enforcement and Trade Monitoring Applications. The Manta Trust. University of York.
- Ward-Paige CA, Davis B, Worm B (2013) Global Population Trends and Human Use Patterns of Manta and Mobula Rays. PLoS ONE 8(9): e74835. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0074835
- White, W.T., J. Giles, Dharmadi and I.C. Potter. (2006). Data on the bycatch fishery and reproductive biology of mobulid rays (Myliobatiformes) in Indonesia. *Fisheries Research* 82, 65–73.
- Stevens, G. 2012a. Field Guide to the Identification of Mobulid Rays; Indo West Pacific. The Manta Trust. University of York.
- Stevens, G. 2012b. Field Identification Guide of the Prebranchial Appendages (Gill Plates) of Mobulid Rays for Law Enforcement and Trade Monitoring Applications. The Manta Trust. University of York.
- Ward-Paige CA, Davis B, Worm B (2013) Global Population Trends and Human Use Patterns of Manta and Mobula Rays. PLoS ONE 8(9): e74835. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0074835

# **SPECIES FACT SHEETS**

# Scalloped hammerhead shark Sphyrna lewini



#### Local names:

Kannar (Guj), Kombuthatae/ Kebae (Karn) Magala, Kanmushi, Kannar (Mar) Chadayansravu (Mal) Kombansorrah (Tamil), Koma-sorrah (Tel)

#### **Distribution:**

Global: Circumglobal in warm tropical and temperate seas.

Indian waters: all along the coast

#### **Conservation Status:**

IUCN redlist: Endangered

CITES: Appendix II

**Identification:** A large hammerhead with a distinct notch at the center of head; first dorsal fin moderately high, second dorsal and pelvic fins low. Front margin of head broadly arched with prominent median notch. Side wings of head narrow, rear margins swept backward. Uniform grey, greyish brown, or olivaceous above, shading to white below; pectoral fins tipped with grey or black ventrally.

#### **Biology:**

Size at birth:38-50 cm TL Length at maturity: 140 – 165 cm TL for males and 200 cm TL for females Litter size : 15-40 embryos Maximum total length: 385 cm

Threats: Increasing fishing pressure in Indian waters. Juvenile catch all along the coast.

**Current trends:** Average landing of *S. lewini* along Indian coast is about 621 t (2007-2015). Maximum catch was during 2007 (1070t) which decreased to 627 t in 2015. *S. lewini* forms only 0.73 % of the total shark landings in India. Trawl is the major gear by which the species is caught (dominantly juveniles) followed by gill net and hook and line

**How can you help:** Avoid fishing in juvenile habitats and spawning grounds. Share information.

# Great hammerhead shark Sphyrna mokarran



#### Local names:

Kannar (Guj), Kombuthate/ Kebae (Karn) Magala, Kanmushi, Kannar (Mar) Chadayansravu (Mal) Kombansorrah (Tamil), Koma-sorrah (Tel)

#### **Distribution:**

Global: Circumglobal in warm tropical and temperate seas. Indian waters: all along the coast, but rare

#### **Conservation Status:**

IUCN Red list: Endangered CITES: Appendix II

**Identification:** A large hammerhead shark, head nearly straight, deep median indentation, Indentations on each side of the head before eye, First dorsal fin extremely large and strongly falcate, High second dorsal fin with a strongly concave rear margin, Falcate pelvic fins, Deeply notched posterior anal margin. Colour: Dark brown to light grey or olive dorsally, white ventrally.

#### **Biology:**

Size at birth : 50-70 cm TL	Length at maturity		
	Male: 225 cm		
	Female: 210 cm		
Litter size: 6-33 embryos	Maximum total length: 610 cm		

Threats: Increasing fishing pressure in Indian waters. Juvenile catch all along the coast.

**Current trends:** All India average landing of *S. mokarran* was about 9t (2007-2015). Maximum catch was during 2007 (17t) which decreased to 7t in 2015. Trawl is the major gear by which the species is caught followed by gill net and hook and line

**How can you help:** Avoid fishing in juvenile habitats and spawning grounds. Share information.

# Smooth hammerhead shark Sphyrna zygaena



Local names: Kannar (Guj), Kombuthate/ Kebae (Karn) Magala, Kanmushi, Kannar (Mar) Chadayansravu (Mal) Kombansorrah (Tamil), Koma-sorrah (Tel)

### **Distribution:**

**Global:** Circumglobal in tropical and sub-tropical seas. Coastal pelagic semi oceanic, 0-200 m depths. In shore and offshore, common in depths below 20 m.

**India:** All along the Indian coast including its Islands, not a common species stray occurrence in fishery.

# Status:

IUCN Red list: Vulnerable

CITES: Appendix II

**Identification:** The smooth hammerhead is easily recognized by the broadly arched anterior margin of its hammerhead without a median notch at any stage. First dorsal fin high, broad, moderately falcate, its origin over pectoral fin inner margins, free rear tip ends well before pelvic fin origin. Second dorsal fin small/low, less than anal height, with short free rear tip not reaching upper caudal fin origin, weakly concave posterior margin and long inner margin about twice fin height, its origin slightly posterior to anal fin origin. Pelvic fins low and not falcate, with nearly straight posterior edges. Anal base about as large as/larger than second dorsal base, its posterior margin is deeply notched. Prenarial grooves well-developed. The underside of free rear tip is stark white in contrast to dorsal skin, and colour is more olive-brown

# **Biology:**

Size at birth : 50-60 cm TL	Length at maturity: 210-270 cm TL for females 210-250 cm TL for males
Litter size : 20-50	Maximum total length: 500 cm

**Threats:** Increasing fishing pressure in Indian waters. Mean size in the landings is close to or slightly under the size at maturity. Frequent juvenile captures from coastal waters.

**Current trends**: Not a regular component in the fishery; likely to be misidentified in trade with other hammerheads; stock status in Indian waters unassessed due to paucity of data.

**How can you help:** Share information on fishing/juvenile grounds and catch details. Ensure closure of fishing in areas of juvenile aggregation.

# Oceanic whitetip shark Carcharhinus longimanus



Local names: Kannar (Guj), Kombuthate/ Kebae (Kann), Magala, Kanmushi, Kannar (Marathi), Paalsorrah (Tam), Koma-sorrah (Tel)

### **Distribution:**

**Global:** Circumglobal in tropical and sub-tropical seas andformerly most abundant pelagic shark in ocean.

**India:** All along the Indian coast including its Islands, rare in northwest coast and north eastern regions.

#### Status:

IUCN red list: Vulnerable, UNFSA: Highly migratory Species

CITES: Appendix II

**IOTC:** To be released back to the sea, live, to the extent possible when caught as bycatch in IOTC associated fisheries

**INDIA**: Not a common species mostly landed as by-catch of longlining. Landing has been steadilyincreasing since 2010 due to increased longline efforts. Regional assessment needed.

**Identification:** A large sized grey /brownishshark, with whitish belly (sometimes with a yellow tinge). bluntly rounded snout. Conspicuously huge, rounded, white tipped first dorsal-fin, long, white-tipped pectoral fins and caudal fin. Pelvic fins, apices of anal and second dorsal, and ventral lobe of caudal often with black spots.

# **Biology:**

Size at birth: 38-50 cm	Length at maturity: Male: 190-210 cm Female: 180-200 cm
Litter size :9-15	Maximum total length: 400 cm

**Threats:** Increasing fishing pressure in Indian waters. Mean size in the landings is close to or slightly under the size at maturity.

**Current trends**: Average annual landing of *C. longimanus* along Indian coast is about 107.2 t (2007-2015). Maximum landing was in 2014 (381.2 t) which decreased to 283.6 t in 2015.

*C. longimanus* forms 1.2 % of the total shark landings in India. Pelagic longline is the major gear with which the species is caught, followed by gill net, hook and line and pelagic trawl net.

**How can you help:** Share information on fishing/juvenile grounds and catch. Release back live sharks to the extent possible – this shark has a post-release survival rate of 75%.

# Giant manta ray Manta birostris



Local names: Aanathirandi (Mal), Yanaithirvkkai (Tam)

#### **Distribution:**

Global: Circumglobal in tropical and sub-tropical seas.

**Indian waters**: Rare in northern Arabian Sea coast fishery landings, common in southern coasts and Bay of Bengal.

#### **Conservation Status:**

IUCN Redlist: Vulnerable CITES: Appendix II listed

**Identification:** Dark bluish grey on dorsal surface, broad flattened body with fins spread, with terminal mouth; spine absent on spine. Ventral surface with black coloured at outer end and at the lower edge of the gill slits and mouth. Knob-like bulge at the base of the tail just posterior to the dorsal fin, ventral spot pattern clustered around the lower abdominal region.

#### **Biology:**

Size at birth :150 cm DW	Length at maturity: 256 cm DW (males)
	413 cm DW (female)
Litter size: 1	Maximum length: 680 cm DW

**Threats:** Increasing fishing pressure in Indian waters. High value trade in gill rakers. Large size, migratory in nature.

**Current trends**: The species was initially landed only very rarely along the southwest coast and more on the east coast. However, landings rose to 40 t in 2012 and thereafter decreased to 5 t in 2015.

**How can you help:** Share information on fishing grounds and catch. Pass on photos and details of juveniles whenever you obtain them. Create awareness among fishermen and traders about the high biological vulnerability of this species.

# Reef manta ray Manta alfredi



Local names: Aanathirandi (Mal), Yanaithirvkkai (Tam)

#### Distribution

**Global:** Found in tropics, subtropics and temperate waters. Populations partially restricted and sparsely distributed.

**Indian waters:** Very rare species, reported only on the southern west coast from Kerala

#### **Conservation status:**

IUCN: Vulnerable CITES: Appendix II

**Identification:** Dark bluish grey on dorsal surface, broad flattened body with fins spread, with terminal mouth; DW 2.2-2.4 times as broad in length, spine absent on slender whip-like tail. Ventral surface white with black markings in the inter gillslit areas.

# **Biology:**

Size at birth:180 cm DW	Length at maturity:270 – 300 cm DW (males)
	370-390 cm DW (females)
Litter size: 1 every 2-5 years	Maximum total length: 500 cm DW

**Threats:** Increasing fishing pressure in Indian waters. High value trade of gill rakers and large size of the animal.

Current trends: No catch details available for this species as it is a rare recording.

**How can you help:** Share information on fishing grounds and catch. Pass on photos and details of juveniles whenever you obtain them. Create awareness among fishermen and traders about the high biological vulnerability of this species.

# **STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS**

# Stakeholder Consultations on Non-Detriment Findings (NDF) for CITES Appendix II listed species of sharks and manta rays

A series of stakeholder consultations were held at different centres in the Indian maritime states to present the outcome of the study and obtain stakeholder opinion on the same. The stakeholder meetings were held at Visakhapatnam on 24/08/16, Tuticorin on 26/08/16, Mumbai, Chennai and Mandapam on 27/08/16, Veraval on 29/08/16, Mangalore on 01/09/16, Cochin on 08/09/16 and Thuthoor on 01/10/16. The meetings were convened by ICAR-CMFRI and attended by fishermen, fisher union leaders, merchants and exporters associated with shark fisheries and representatives from NGOs, along with the officials from the State Fisheries Departments, Wildlife Departments, MPEDA and other Government agencies.

The stakeholders were briefed about the NDF, its necessity and how it functions. Scientists of Demersal Fisheries Division at the respective centres presented the biological characters and vulnerability status of the 4 species of sharks and 2 species of manta rays in question. The outcome of the NDF study was positive for the shark species with conditions for management improvement. For the manta rays, no NDFs are possible at present since there is paucity of information on the fishery trade. Hence, a period of three years is suggested to gather relevant information and repeat the NDF study with mandatory conditions to monitor and regulate the fishery and trade, along with conditions to improve management. Fishermen and traders/exporters shared their experience of fishing and trade in these species. Fishermen unanimously agreed that these species do not form targeted fisheries along the Indian coast, and are mostly obtained as by-catch of other fisheries. At all the centres the stakeholders agreed to the recommendations included in the NDF, and expressed their willingness to share information of capture and trade details of the resources. They also stressed on the need to review the document after five years. A major action plan suggested is the setting up of a data-sharing platform between all the stakeholders include researchers and management authorities to fill up the existing gaps in available data and evolve better species-specific management measures. All stakeholders also stressed the need for better awareness generation on the status and biological vulnerability of these resources.

#### VISAKHAPATNAM

A meeting of major stakeholders of the marine fisheries sector of Andhra Pradesh was held at Visakhapatnam RC of CMFRI on 24 August 2016. Nearly 20 participants from state and central fisheries agencies, fishermen co-operative societies and NGOs attended the program. The state government was represented by the In-Charge Joint Director (Fisheries) of Visakhapatnam along with the FDO (Vizag). Other central government agencies that were represented include Research Centre of CIFT. The fishing industry was represented by the members of the mechanized fishing boat owners' associations of Visakhapatnam. Members of various motorized fishermen societies and NGOs of Visakhapatnam district were also present. Stakeholders from the processing industry were also present during the meeting. The major points of the draft NDF document prepared by CMFRI were presented to the stakeholders. Fishermen agreed to the recommendations as put forth by CMFRI in the NDF report.

### TUTICORIN

A stakeholders meeting on Non-Detrimental Findings for the CITES Appendix II listed species of sharks and manta rays was conducted at Tuticorin RC of CMFRI on 26th August 2016. The programme was attended by 25 fisherfolk from fishing villages in and around Tuticorin. Shri. Amal Xavier (Joint Director of Fisheries, Tuticorin District), Dr. Shine Kumar (Deputy Director of MPEDA, Tuticorin), Inspector of Fisheries, Tuticorin, Scientist and Technical staffs of TRC of CMFRI also participated in the meeting. The major points of the draft NDF document prepared by CMFRI were presented to the stakeholders. All the stakeholders agreed for positive NDF on the shark species. In the ase of *M.birostis* the fishermen suggested conditional positive NDF while for *M. alfredi* they suggested negative NDF. All the fishermen unanimously demanded compensation for loss of net, revenue loss due to release of live manta rays, banned sharks and other fishes back to the seas. The fishermen expressed concern over the fact while they do not target any of the protected elasmobranch species, sometimes the animals get entangled in their gear, in which case, they (the fishermen) are taken to task by the Government (Wildlife Authority); they requested that in the event of accidental entangling, charges should not be framed against them. They also stressed on the need for appropriate training to the law enforcing officers for identification of specimens. All the stakeholders insisted on a review of the NDF after five years.



# MUMBAI

A stakeholders meeting to discuss the draft Non-Detriment Finding (NDF) document on CITES Appendix II listed species of sharks and manta rays was conducted on 27th August, 2016 at Mumbai RC of CMFRI in the Bal auditorium of ICAR-CIFE Mumbai. The meeting was attended by the fishermen, fisher union leaders, merchants and exporters associated with shark fisheries along with the officials from the State Fisheries Department, Govt. of Maharashtra, Fishery Survey of India (FSI), Scientists, technical staff and researchers from Central Institute of Fisheries Education (CIFE) and RC of CMFRI, Mumbai. The stakeholders were briefed about the NDF, its necessity and how it functions. The biological characters and vulnerability status of 4 species of sharks and 2 species of rays in CITES were explained and fishers shared their experience during fishing. The stakeholders agreed on the vulnerable nature of these resources and also shared their concern about the status of these elasmobranch species along Maharashtra coast. They opined that since elasmobranchs are not targeted resources in the state, ban for fishery and trade will not have much impact on the fishery in Maharashtra waters. They stressed that the species listed in CITES are not targeted fisheries along Maharashtra coast and form only a very negligible portion of the catch, however they agreed that juveniles of hammerheads and other sharks are caught in large quantity as bycatch in commercial fishery. Fishermen and traders welcomed and offered support for all initiatives by CMFRI for further studies. All the stakeholders supported the NDF recommendations put forth but reiterated that they should not be punished for accidental catches of protected animals.



# CHENNAI

A meeting of stakeholders from the marine fishing and north Tamil Nadu was held at Chennai RC of CMFRI on 24 August 2016. The participants included fishermen from mechanized and artisanal sectors, traders, representatives from State Fisheries Department, MPEDA and scientists and technical staff of the centre. The background and major findings of the NDF study carried out by CMFRI were presented to the stakeholders. A description of the biological vulnerability and fishery status of the CITES species was also presented for the benefit of the fishermen. The stakeholders

agreed to the recommendations of positive NDFs put forth by CMFRI in the NDF report. They also assured their support in fulfilling the condition set out in the NDFs and agreed that the NDFs had to be reviewed after five years. They also agreed to share relevant information on manta ray landings and trade to help in reassessment. The traders expressed concern over the total ban on shark fin trade and requested that it must be looked into. All the stakeholders opined that CMRI should take a lead role in drafting management actions to regulate shark fishing and trade for conservation of the species. They also agreed to share all possible information on occurrences, incidental landings and trade in any of he CITES listed and protected species.



# MANDAPAM

The meeting conducted at Mandapam Regional Centre of ICAR-CMFRI on 27th of August 2016 was attended by fishermen, boat owners, leaders of fishermen associations, official from State Fisheries Department and exporters associated with shark fisheries The stakeholders were appraised about the NDF for the CITES listed species based on these biological and fisheries characteristics of the species and their feedback were collected accordingly. All the stakeholder's opined that the listed species seldom formed a fishery along Mandapam coast and there is no regular targeted fishery for the same. They expressed the need to exercise caution before protecting any shark species under the Indian Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972. They also expressed their doubts on the chances of post-release survival of sharks which had been captured by hooks.



#### VERAVAL

A stakeholder consultation to discuss the Non-Detriment Finding (NDF) on the selected 4 shark species, and 2 ray species, was organized at Veraval Regional Centre of ICAR-CMFRI on 29 August 2016. The meeting was attended by the fishermen and exporters associated with shark fisheries along with the officials from the State Fisheries Department, Marine Product Export Development Authority (MPEDA) and Export Inspection Agency (EIA). Scientists and the technical officers of the Centre also attended the meeting and participated in the discussions. The fishermen stated that while elasmobranchs once formed a lucrative fishery in the state, it lost its market when the shark fin trade was banned and now most of the shark fishers have diverted for other resources. They expressed their concern about the status of these species along Indian coast. They said that the species included under CITES Appendix II are not targeted fisheries along the Gujarat coast and only form very negligible and irregular by-catch which are landed occasionally along with the targeted resources. Therefore, any ban for fishery and trade may not affect the stock status of these species considerably in Gujarat waters. According to the fishermen, putting a ban on the ray species will not help in the conservation as these are very sensitive and delicate species which die quickly after encountering the gear. Since the chances of revival is very slim after the catch, discarding these species will not add any benefit to the fishermen, especially for the artisanal fishermen who depend on small scale traditional gill net fishing for their livelihood. Removal of these dead or about to die ray species from the gear not only damage the net but also increase the risk of subsequent net damage for other fishermen when discarded as such in to the sea. They also insisted that in the case of protected species, penalty should be imposed only on the fishermen who target the same. They also suggested that there should be some reward system in place for the live release of live sharks and rays to the sea. They requested that they should be provided with some user-friendly field identification tools for these sharks and ray species because many of them look alike and distinguishing the banned species from those that are not banned might not be always practicable for them. They were agreeable to positive NDFs for all the CITES listed shark species.



# MANGALORE

A meeting of stakeholders from the fisheries sector was organized at the center to discuss on NDF document prepared for CITES Appendix II listed species of sharks and rays on 01 September 2016. State officials, fish merchants, trawl boat owners and fishermen, and officials from the Wildlife Department and Scientists and Technical staff of the centre participated in the meeting. The stakeholders were briefed about the background of the NDF study and the highlights of the findings were presented. In the discussion that followed the fishermen told that the species of concern in the NDF document formed only a negligible quantity in the fishery and no export of these species in any form was there from Karnataka. They agreed to the recommendations included in the NDF. They were ready to share the information of the capture details of the resources if required. The officials also agreed to the recommendations of the NDF and stressed on the review of the document after five years.



# COCHIN

Stakeholders meeting to discuss the draft Non-Detriment Finding (NDF) document on CITES Appendix II listed species of sharks and manta rays was conducted on 08th Sept, 2016 at CMFRI, Kochi at 11.30 A.M. The meeting was attended by fishermen, fisher union leaders, merchants and exporters associated with shark fisheries along with the officials from the NetFish, Marine Products Exports Development Authority and Wildlife Crime Control Bureau, Director-in-charge, CMFRI, Heads of Divisions of CMFRI and the Scientists and Technical staff of CMFRI, CIFRI and NBFGR, Kochi.The stakeholders were briefed about the background of the NDF study and the highlights of the findings were presented. The stakeholders opined that unlike other maritime countries sharks are utilized whole in India as most of the parts are utilized domestically and only 1.5 to 20% are exported from the country; however, due to the sudden ban on fin export, exports have suffered a huge setback. They observed that the catch of *C. longimanus* is increasing although it is a bycatch of yellowfin tuna longline fishery. They said that Cochin Fisheries Harbour has the best managed longline fishery in the country. Any further regulations will affect the labour force in the harbor and about 5000 people directly and 50000 people indirectly are dependent on the fishery in CFH. They agreed that there is a gap in data projected for Manta rays and suggested that the main areas of manta ray landings are on the east coast. It was suggested that a data sharing platform on a national level is to be planned including fishermen, traders, researchers etc., to collect data on trade and landing since even with the information of fin/gill plate weight the whole weight of the shark/ray could be computed. The importance of data sharing was highlighted to the traders as lacunae in data may lead to arrival at a positive NDF for certain species, which are at present reported as less abundant. All stakeholders agreed that juvenile fishing is an issue and more awareness needed on this. All stakeholders suggested more stakeholder consultation on policy matters.



# THUTHOOR

A stakeholder consultation meeting with shark fishermen and traders of Thoothoor was held at the conference hall of Association of Deep Sea Going Artisanal Fishermen, Thoothoor, Tamil Nadu on 1 October 2016. The meeting was attended by 27 fishermen/ traders/fishermen organisation representatives, scientists and technical staff of CMFRI, Kochi and Vizhinjam Research Centre of CMFRI. the draft NDF document on CITES listed shark and manta ray species was presented to the stakeholders, following which there was an active deliberation on the findings and recommendations. The fishermen highlighted the futility of total ban on shark fin trade when fishing ban is applicable only to certain species. Being the major shark fishing force in the country, they suggested that they should be involved in meetings related to shark fishing and conservation and should be consulted before making decisions or management plans. They cautioned that there appeared to be some mismatch in data projected and actual catch, particularly in the case of manta rays; they said that the projected data is far less than the actual catch. CMFRI scientists reiterated that the data is based on fishery survey at the landing centres and suggested that there should be a platform for data sharing between fishers, traders and researchers to avoid data gaps and get a better picture of the status of these resources. The stakeholders promised to extend their cooperation to such initiatives taken by CMFRI and reiterated that CMFRI being the peer research organization in the sector, should take up a lead role in extending advice on fishery ban related issues. They also requested that awareness generation must be done among shark fishermen when policies on banning/protecting particular species of sharks come into effect or are altered. The fishermen agreed to the positive NDFs for the CITES listed species and to the mandatory conditions set forth therein.





ICAR-Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute P.B. NO.1603, Kochi -682018, India